



GORELTEX

PRODUCT CATALOGUE





Dear friends,

It's now been 28 years that we stand guard over your safety. During this time, we have become the No.1 manufacturer of explosion-proof equipment in Russia and successfully entered the international market. We can offer something that most companies can not - in-house R&D, custom manufacturing, integrated supplies.

Our professionals maintain smooth and efficient operation during the whole production cycle, from drawing up to on-site installation of equipment. Internal laboratory specialists conduct research and testing to ensure the highest quality of products. And the training center experts will be glad to teach you how to work with these products with steady professionalism.

In 2020 Goreltex became the exclusive distributor of R. STAHL in Russia and the Republic of Belarus. And in 2021 we significantly increased the manufacturing capacity of our production site in Tyumen, at the same time as expanding the R&D laboratory.

One thing has remained unchanged over all these years: the customer always comes first for us.

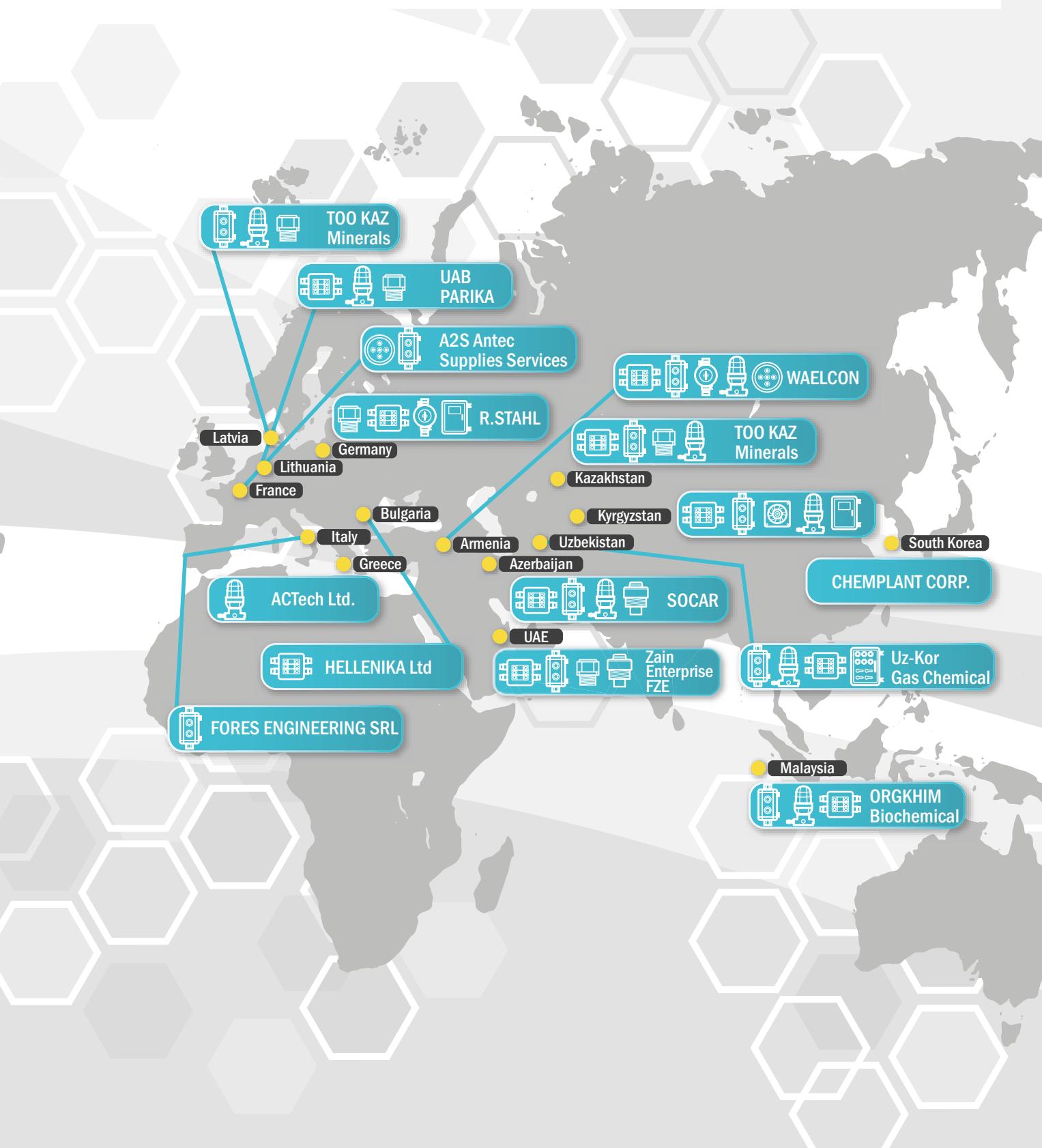
I am glad to cooperate and I am sure that our cooperation will be long-term and fruitful.

*Sincerely yours,
General Manager
“ZAVOD GORELTEX” Co. Ltd.
Y. A. Simakov*





GORELTEX is the largest Russian manufacturers of modern explosion-proof electrical equipment. Our explosion-, dust-, and waterproof equipment is used at oil, chemical, gas, mining, metallurgic, defence, nuclear and other industries.





Employees. Highly skilled personnel are the basis of the equipment quality. We focus our attention on the quality of training and educating specialists to ensure operational safety of industrial facilities. Every year our employees attend professional development courses which includes both practical training of the newcomers and the advanced programs for the skilled professionals.

Laboratory. We have local engineering laboratory for research and development where the equipment is being created and tested in accordance with the international standards and certification requirements. Constant development and implementation of new technologies helps us to keep the range updated and to produce new models from modern materials. Today we give customers an opportunity to buy the products they will need tomorrow.

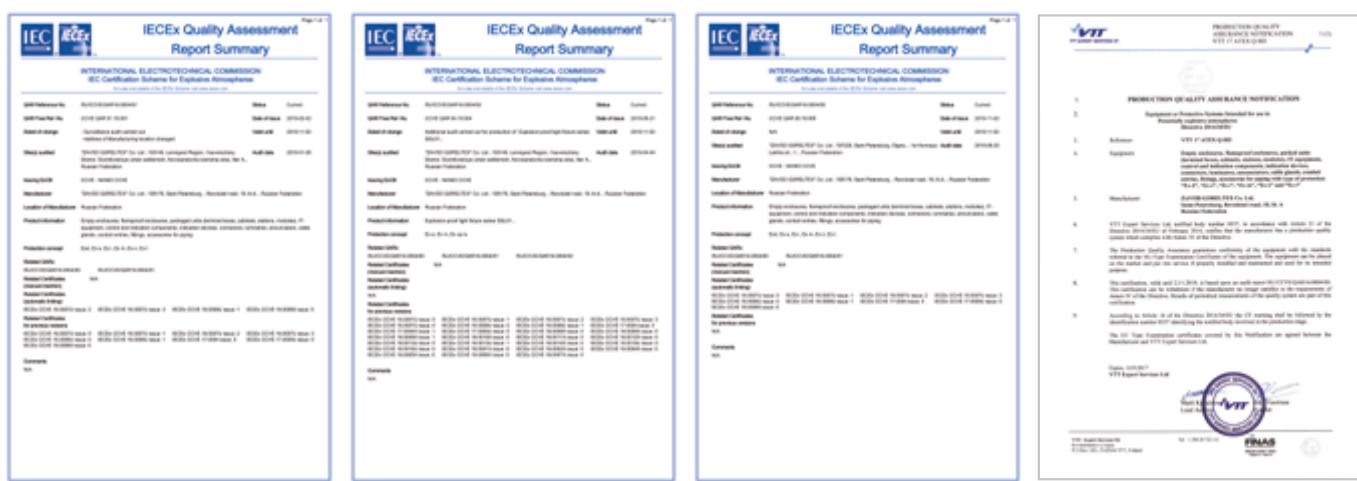
CAD. It is a selection software for terminal boxes, control boards, local control stations and starters. CAD is an integral system which allows to automatically create drawings of explosion-proof equipment in different options. The program does not require special skills in the engineering of explosion-proof equipment and knowledge of standards and algorithms as its main purpose is to avoid most errors. Huge possibilities of CAD allow the program to control the entire process of making blueprints, offer necessary data and automatically select the required components.

Training center. As number of inquiries for training on explosion protection is constantly growing, we decided to develop our own training program, apart from the seminars. Now you can gain extensive and structured knowledge of types of explosion protection and learn everything about product marking and current documentation at our training center.

GORELTEX manufactures and provides the following types of explosion-, dust-, and waterproof equipment:

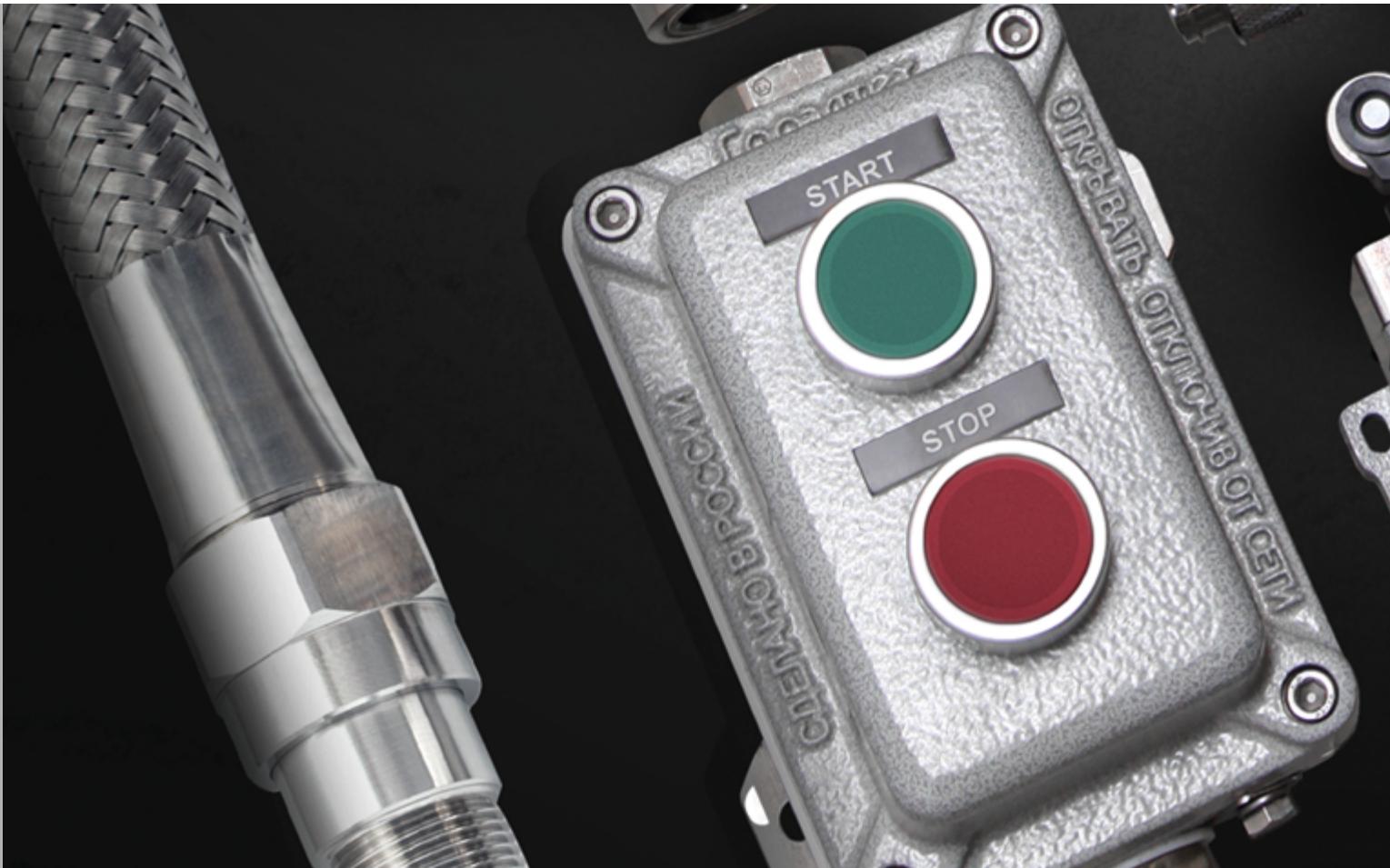
-  Junction boxes
-  Control boards and circuit breakers
-  Local control stations and switchboards
-  Indicating, sound, signalling, light signal alarm stations
-  Lighting equipment
-  Cable glands and accessories
-  Other types of equipment

Our equipment is created in accordance with the international standards and certification requirements, including IECEx and ATEX certificates. You can see below some most important of them:



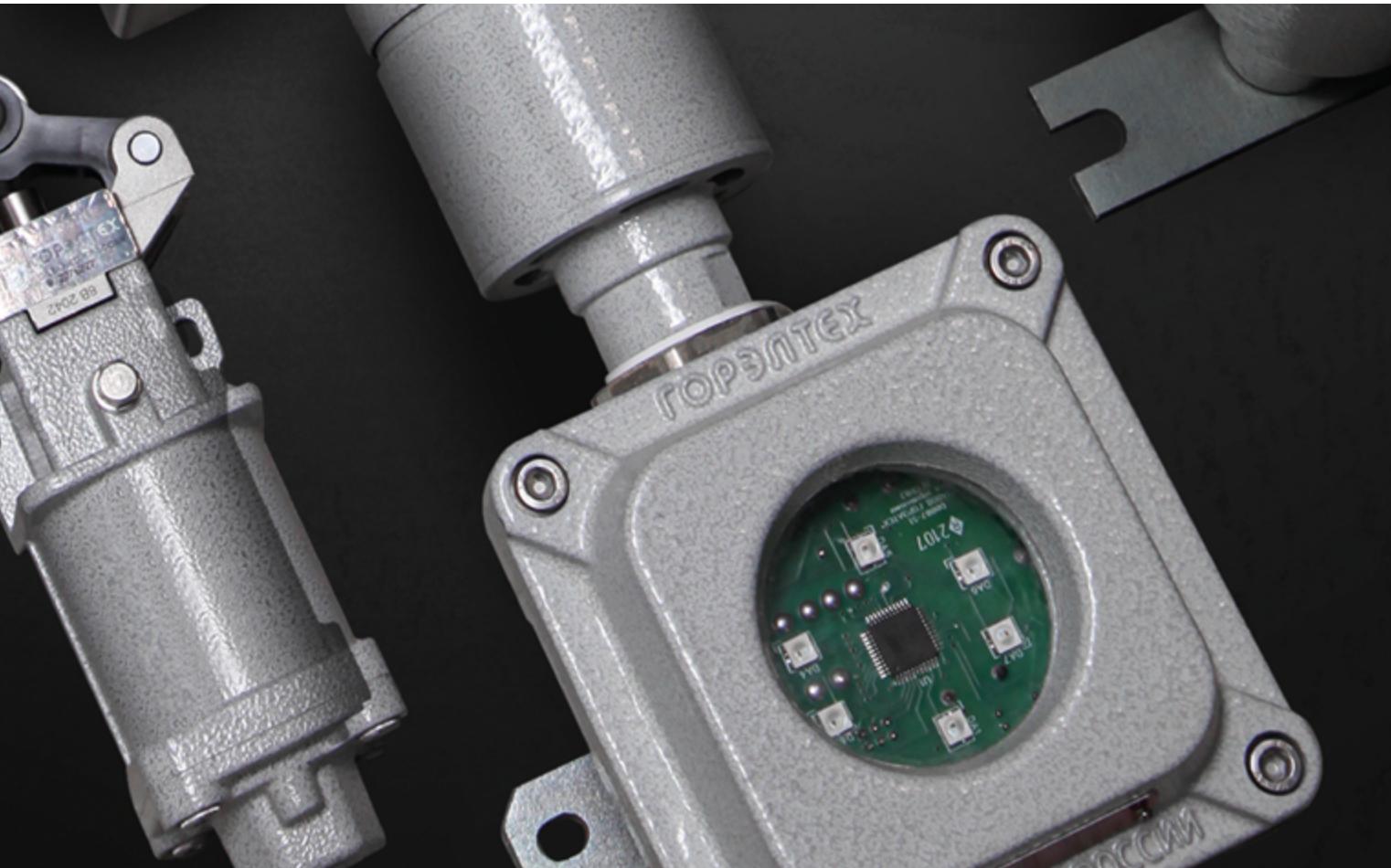
This QR code contains a link on the full certification information. To use QR code you need to point the phone camera on it.





Our customers believe that the main advantage of GORELTEX is the excellent value for money and rapid delivery.

- The considerable quality of our equipment is appreciated by the leaders of oil and gas industry, e.g. Gazprom, Lukoil and Rosneft
- Local production site allows us to maintain price policy low
- Full production cycle of our equipment is carried out in the Russian Federation
- We provide the widest range of explosion-proof equipment in Russia and the CIS countries
- Customer-focused approach allows to maintain high speed of processing applications, provides technical support in the engineering explosion-proof facilities and delivers high level of warranty and post-warranty services
- Over 28-year experience in the industry allows us to automatize the production process and deliver necessary equipment to the customer in short terms
- In our laboratory the equipment is being created, updated and tested in accordance with the international standards and certification requirements
- We provide full customer support, consulting service and professional trainings for our clients with certificate issuance



2-year warranty period



Extended warranty on request



Extended warranty if equipment is installed by our specialists



24-hour technical support service



Long lifespan of enclosures and electronic parts



Full post-sale service



Site visits of our specialists on request

Our equipment and its components is used in different projects including federal and international. We value our clients' trust and remain committed to providing the highest level of explosion protection.



NORNICKEL



ROSNEFT



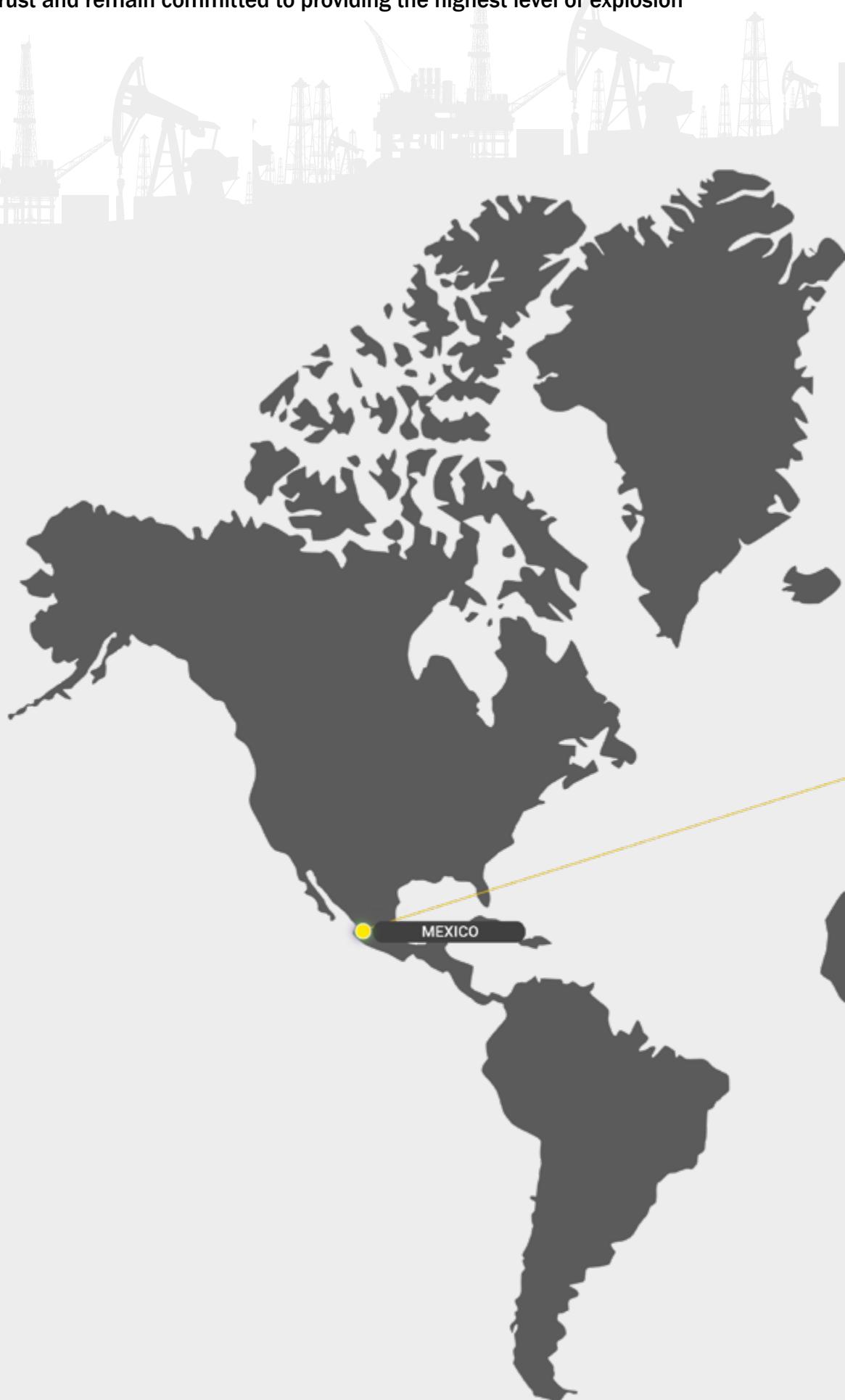
ROSATOM



SURGUTNEFTEGAS
OPEN JOINT STOCK COMPANY



BASHNEFT





Ex d

| | |
|---|----|
| SHORV - BASED | 11 |
| Empty enclosures SHORV/SHORV-N/SHORV-O | 18 |
| Junction boxes SHORV/SHORV-N/SHORV-O | 21 |
| Local control stations PKIV/PKIV-N/PKIV-O | 22 |
| Control boards SHGV/SHGV-N/SHGV-O..... | 25 |
| SHORVA - BASED | 26 |
| Empty enclosures SHORVA/SHORVA-O | 31 |
| Junction boxes SHORVA/SHORVA-O | 33 |
| Local control stations PKIVA..... | 34 |
| Control boards SHGVA | 35 |
| KKVA - BASED | 36 |
| Empty enclosures KKVA | 38 |
| Junction boxes KKVA | 42 |
| EX D Control and indicating elements | 43 |

Ex e

| | |
|--|----|
| KSRV - BASED | 51 |
| Empty enclosures KSRV/KSRV-N/KSRV-M | 54 |
| Junction boxes KSRV/KSRV-N/KSRV-M | 58 |
| Local control stations PKIE/PKIE-N/PKIE-M | 59 |
| EX E Control and indicating elements..... | 60 |

Ready solutions

| | |
|--|-----|
| Solutions for control stations | 67 |
| Local control stations PPG | 68 |
| Local control stations PKIVA..... | 73 |
| DVG limit switches..... | 75 |
| Local control stations KV-KIP | 78 |
| Lighting equipment | 80 |
| SGJ01 acorn lamps..... | 81 |
| SGL01 linear light fixtures | 84 |
| SGU01 universal light fixture..... | 86 |
| SGR07 portable light fixtures | 89 |
| SGP05 floodlight..... | 92 |
| Sound and signal indication..... | 95 |
| Light signaling device PGS-SIGNAL..... | 96 |
| Light signaling device PGS-VSPYSHKA..... | 98 |
| Light sign PGS-IT35..... | 100 |
| Signaling devices PGZ-SIRENA2..... | 102 |
| Light and sound alarm PGSK01..... | 104 |
| Light and sound signaling device PGSK02..... | 106 |
| Light and sound signaling device PGSK03..... | 108 |
| Light and sound signaling device PGSK04..... | 110 |
| SGA aircraft warning lights | 112 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Sockets and plugs | 115 |
| RGVK sockets | 116 |
| RGM sockets and VGM plugs | 118 |
| RGS sockets and VGS plugs..... | 121 |
| Cable glands and accessories | 124 |
| KNV cable gland | 125 |
| KNVT, KNVTN cable glands..... | 128 |
| KOV cable gland | 132 |
| KOVT, KOVTN cable glands | 137 |
| VZ blanking elements | 141 |
| AV adapters..... | 143 |
| DK drain plugs | 145 |
| NV nipples and bushings | 147 |
| RZ fitting joints | 149 |
| TS fitting joints..... | 151 |
| Information | 153 |



SHORV - BASED

Our own in-house development

Small mass of enclosure

Wide range of dimensions available

Manufacturing on customer specifications

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR EMPTY ENCLOSURES

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB+H ₂ Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | SHORV empty enclosures made of aluminium-silicon alloy with use of lubricant on flange joints |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | SHORV-N empty enclosures made of stainless steel with use of lubricant on flange joints |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB+H ₂ Gb Ex db IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | SHORV-N empty enclosures made of stainless steel with use of lubricant on flange joints |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | SHORV-N empty enclosures made of stainless steel with use of lubricant on flange joints |

Certification

IECEX CCVE 16.0007U

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 18 ATEX 062U

Conformance standards

The enclosures are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Ambient temperature. (T _{amb}) | Service temperature without window (T _s) | Service temperature for emp- ty enclosures with window (T _s) | Service temperature for emp- ty enclosures with window 01515, 03212 (T _s) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Equipment can be used in explosive atmosphere hydrogen environment.

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR JUNCTION BOXES

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB T4...T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db | | SHORV... aluminum-silicon alloy junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T130°C Db | | SHORV-N... stainless steel junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB T4...T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db Ex db IIC T4...T6 Gb | | SHORV-N... stainless steel junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T4...T6 Gb | | SHORV-N... stainless steel junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside |

Certification

IECEX CCVE 18.0008X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 18 ATEX 069X

Conformance standards

Junction boxes are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | 1000 AC 250 DC | 415 A |
| Alternating current frequency, Hz | Range of terminated wire cross-section, mm ² | |
| 50/60 | 1...240 | |

Special conditions of use - It is prohibited to use SHORV-N... junction boxes in mixtures of acetylene and air.

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR CONTROL STATIONS**Zones for installation**

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | PKIV... aluminum alloy control stations |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb | | PKIV-N... stainless steel control stations |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEX CCVE 18.0009X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 029X | |

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Ambient temperature (T _{amb}) | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| | 50/60 |

Push button control stations, indication and signaling units can be applied in intrinsically safe circuits for circuit switching

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR CONTROL BOARDS AND CABINETS

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db | | SHGV... series aluminum alloy |
| | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db | | |
| IECEx | EEx db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb | | SHGV... series stainless steel control cabinets |
| | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.0007X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 073X

Conformance standards

Control cabinet are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-11: 2011, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2011, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-11: 2011, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 1500 AC 500 DC | 630 A | 50/60 |

Marking of explosion protection is formed with consideration of components installed.

Special conditions of use: It is prohibited to use control cabinet in mixtures of acetylene and air.

TYPE AND MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF HOLES IN ENCLOSURE AND COVER OF SHORV

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV302021/SHORV302021-01508 | | SHORV362821/ SHORV362821-02515/ SHORV362821-01515 | | SHORV362827/ SHORV362827-02515 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 12/12 | 6/6 | 15/15 | 12/11 | 21/21 | 16/16 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 12/12 | 6/6 | 15/15 | 12/11 | 21/21 | 16/16 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 12/12 | 6/6 | 15/15 | 11/11 | 21/21 | 16/16 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 9/8 | 5/5 | 11/11 | 8/8 | 18/18 | 12/12 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 6/6 | 4/4 | 8/8 | 6/6 | 13/13 | 9/9 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 5/5 | 2/2 | 6/6 | 5/4 | 9/9 | 6/6 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 1/2 | 4/4 | 3/3 | 6/6 | 5/5 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 6/6 | 4/4 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV281811/ SHORV281813-00505 | | SHORV422221/ SHORV422221-02508 | | SHORV423229/ SHORV423229-03020 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 5/5 | 3/3 | 20(21)/20(21) | 9/9 | 28/28 | 23/23 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 5/5 | 3/3 | 20(21)/20(21) | 9/9 | 28/28 | 23/23 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 5/5 | 2/2 | 20/20 | 8/8 | 28/28 | 20/20 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 2/2 | 14/14 | 6/6 | 24/24 | 18/18 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 10/10 | 4/4 | 16/16 | 12/12 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 1/1 | 8/8 | 3/3 | 13(14)/13(14) | 9/9 |
| 5 | M/NPT | - | - | 5/5 | 2/2 | 9/9 | 6/6 |
| 6 | M/NPT | - | - | 4/4 | 1/1 | 7/7 | 5/5 |
| 7 | M/NPT | - | - | 3/3 | 1/1 | 5/5 | 4/4 |
| 8 | M/NPT | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 |
| 9 | M/NPT | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 |
| 10 | M/NPT | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV423222/ SHORV423222-03020 | | SHORV573931/ SHORV573931- 01525/ SHORV573931- 03020 | | SHORV573926/ SHORV573926-01525/ SHORV573926-03020 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|-------|--|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 21/21 | 15/15 | 40/40/ | 24/24 | 30/30 | 18/18 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 21/21 | 15/15 | 40/40 | 24/24 | 30/30 | 18/18 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 21/21 | 15/15 | 40/40 | 24/24 | 30/30 | 18/18 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 17/17 | 12/12 | 34/34 | 20/20 | 26/26 | 15/15 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 9(11)/9(11) | 8/8 | 25/25 | 15/15 | 20/20 | 12/12 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 8/8 | 6/6 | 18/18 | 12/12 | 12/12 | 8/8 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 7/7 | 5/5 | 12/12 | 8/8 | 10/10 | 6/6 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 3/3 | 10/10 | 6/6 | 7/7 | 4/4 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 7/7 | 4/4 | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 4/4 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV654526/ SHORV654526-03020 | | SHORV654533/ SHORV654533-03020 | | SHORV725224/ SHORV725224-03020 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 33/33 | 21/21 | 48/48 | 30/30 | 28/28 | 18/18 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 33/33 | 21/21 | 48/48 | 30/30 | 28/28 | 18/18 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 32/32 | 20/20 | 48/48 | 30/30 | 28/28 | 18/18 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 23/23 | 14/14 | 39(40)/39(40) | 24/24 | 22/22 | 14/14 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 16/16 | 10/10 | 25/25 | 15/15 | 18/18 | 12/12 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 14/14 | 8/8 | 21/21 | 12/12 | 11/11 | 7/7 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 8/8 | 5/5 | 14/14 | 9/9 | 8/8 | 5/5 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 6/6 | 4/4 | 11/11 | 7/7 | 6/6 | 4/4 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 5/5 | 3/3 | 8/8 | 5/5 | 5/5 | 3/3 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 2/2 | 5/5 | 3/3 | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 2/2 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV725235/ SHORV725235-03020 | | SHORV764323/SHORV764323-02610 | | SHORV896735/SHORV896735-02030/ SHORV896735-03020 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----|---|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 60/60 | 40/40 | 15(17)/15(17) | 8/8 | 56/56 | 40/40 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 60/60 | 40/40 | 15(17)/15(17) | 8/8 | 56/56 | 40/40 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 58/58 | 38/38 | 15(17)/15(17) | 8/8 | 56/56 | 40/40 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 44/44 | 28/28 | 12/12 | 6/6 | 39(50)/39(50) | 34/34 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 36/36 | 24/24 | 10/10 | 5/5 | 32/32 | 21/21 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 24/24 | 15/15 | 6(9)/6(9) | 4/4 | 20(26)/20(26) | 17/17 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 20/20 | 14/14 | 6(9)/6(9) | 4/4 | 16/16 | 12/12 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 14/14 | 9/9 | - | - | 14(15)/14(15) | 10/10 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | - | - | 8/8 | 6/6 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 6/6 | 4/4 | - | - | 5/5 | 4/4 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 3/3 | - | - | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 3/3 | - | - | 4/4 | 3/3 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV896745/ SHORV896745-02030/ SHORV896745-03020 | | SHORV1045839 | | SHORV1077740 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 84(88)/84(88) | 61/61 | 70/70 | 35/35 | 70/70 | 46/46 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 84(88)/84(88) | 61/61 | 70/70 | 35/35 | 70/70 | 46/46 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 84(88)/84(88) | 61/61 | 70/70 | 35/35 | 70/70 | 46/46 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 68(75)/68(75) | 51/51 | 62/62 | 28/28 | 62/62 | 40/40 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 50(53)/50(53) | 35/35 | 45/45 | 21/21 | 45/45 | 30/30 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 36/36 | 25/25 | 33/33 | 15/15 | 33/33 | 21/21 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 24(28)/24(28) | 20/20 | 23/23 | 11/11 | 23/23 | 15/15 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 21/21 | 15/15 | 18/18 | 8/8 | 18/18 | 12/12 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 15/15 | 11/11 | 14/14 | 5/5 | 14/14 | 9/9 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | 7/7 | 3/3 | 7/7 | 5/5 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 8/8 | 6/6 | 5/5 | 2/2 | 5/5 | 3/3 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 7/7 | 5/5 | 5/5 | 2/2 | 5/5 | 3/3 |

TYPE AND MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF HOLES IN ENCLOSURE AND COVER OF SHORV-N

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV-N312120 | | SHORV-N372926 | | SHORV-N281811 | | SHORV-N432221 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|---------------|-------|---------------|-----|---------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | 21/21 | 16/16 | 5(6)/5(6) | 3/3 | 21/21 | 10/10 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | 21/21 | 16/16 | 5(6)/5(6) | 3/3 | 21/21 | 10/10 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | 20/20 | 16/16 | 4(5)/4(5) | 3/3 | 21/21 | 9/9 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 8/8 | 5/5 | 18/18 | 12/12 | 4/4 | 2/2 | 18/18 | 8/8 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 6/6 | 4/4 | 12/12 | 9/9 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 12/12 | 5/5 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 6/6 | 2/2 | 9/9 | 6/6 | 3/3 | 1/1 | 10/10 | 4/4 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 2/2 | 6/6 | 4/4 | - | - | 7/7 | 3/3 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 2(3)/3 | 1/1 | 6/6 | 4/4 | - | - | 5/5 | 2/2 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | - | - | 3/3 | 1/1 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 1/1 | - | - | 2/2 | 1/1 |

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORV-N563828 | | SHORV-N372920 | | SHORV-N563823 | | SHORV-N644433 | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| 02 | M/NPT | 45/45 | 28/28 | 18/18 | 12/12 | 27(32)/27(32) | 20/20 | 55/55 | 35/35 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 45/45 | 28/28 | 18/18 | 12/12 | 27(32)/27(32) | 20/20 | 55/55 | 35/35 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 43/43 | 28/28 | 15/15 | 12/12 | 27(32)/27(32) | 18/18 | 55/55 | 35/35 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 35/35 | 20/20 | 14/14 | 8/8 | 26/26 | 15/15 | 42/42 | 30/30 |
| 3 | M/NPT | 22(25)/22(25) | 14/14 | 8/8 | 6/6 | 15(20)/15(20) | 12/12 | 36/36 | 24/24 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 18/18 | 12/12 | 6/6 | 5/5 | 12/12 | 8/8 | 27/27 | 14/14 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 15/15 | 8/8 | 5/5 | 3/3 | 10/10 | 6/6 | 18/18 | 12/12 |
| 6 | M/NPT | 10/10 | 6/6 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 7(9)/7(9) | 5/5 | 15/15 | 9/9 |
| 7 | M/NPT | 7(8)/7(8) | 4/4 | 2/2 | 2/2 | 4/4 | 3/3 | 9/9 | 6/6 |
| 8 | M/NPT | 4/4 | 2/2 | 2/2 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 8/8 | 4/4 |
| 9 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| 10 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 2/2 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 3/3 | 2/2 | 4/4 | 2/2 |

**SHORV**

- Our own in-house development
- Small mass of enclosure
- Wide range of dimensions available
- Large volumes available (>50 dm³)
- Manufacturing on customer specifications
- Tested in conditions up to -60°C
- Full assistance in enclosure selection
- Full assistance in AutoCad

SHORV-N

- Ambient temperature -60...+60°C
- Solid-cast construction
- Lifespan more than 30 years Applicable for IIC Ex class (except acetylene atmospheres)
- Manufacturing on customer specifications
- Highly resistant to alkali, hydrochloric and sulfuric acid
- Every enclosure is tested in accordance with the international standards and certification requirements

MATERIALS

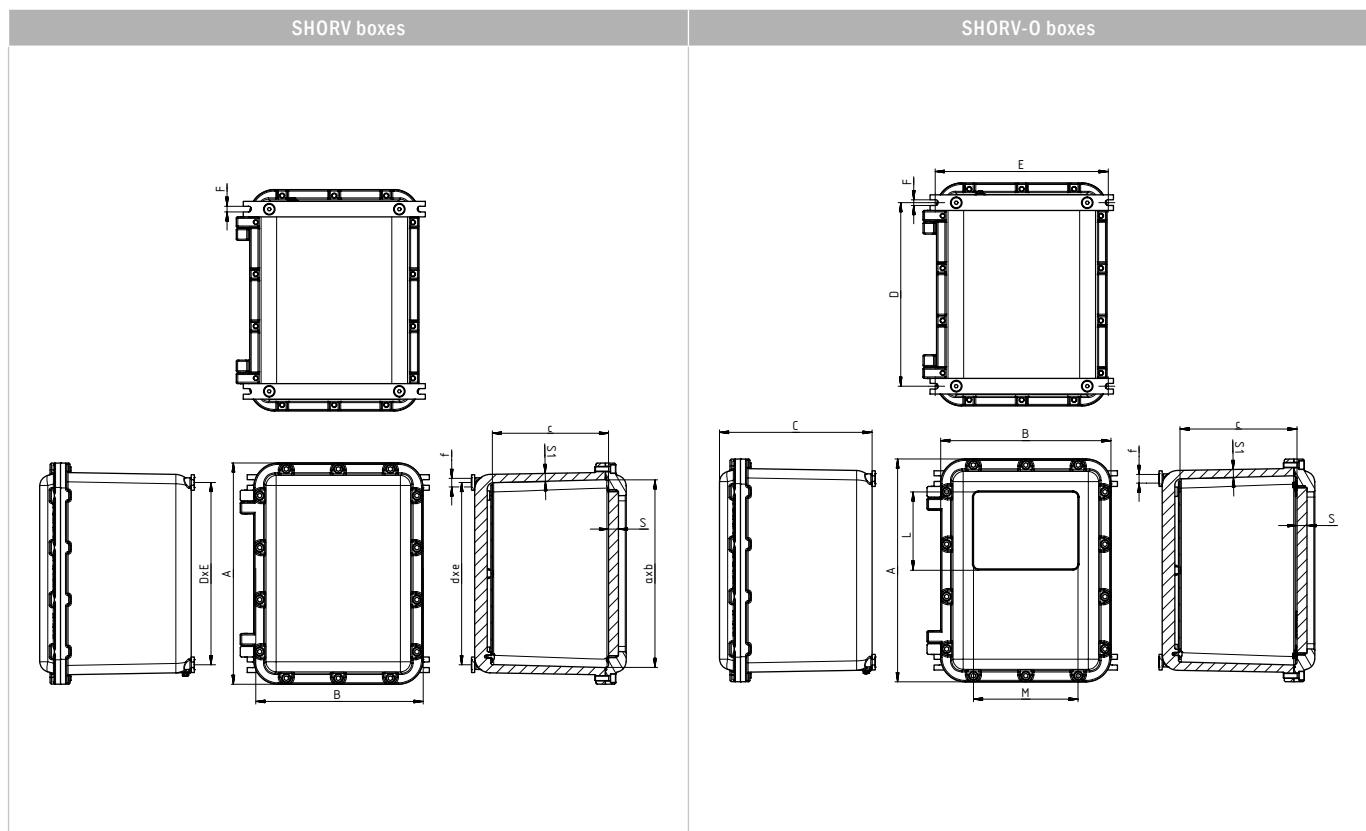
- The enclosure and cover are made of aluminium-silicon alloy with magnesium content of at most 1% or manufactured of stainless steel (SHORV-N enclosures). The fixing bolts of the cover as well as internal and external earthing bolts are produced of stainless steel.
- The coating for the enclosures made of aluminium-silicon alloy: powder paint.
- Tempered glass of standard sizes can be used in the products.

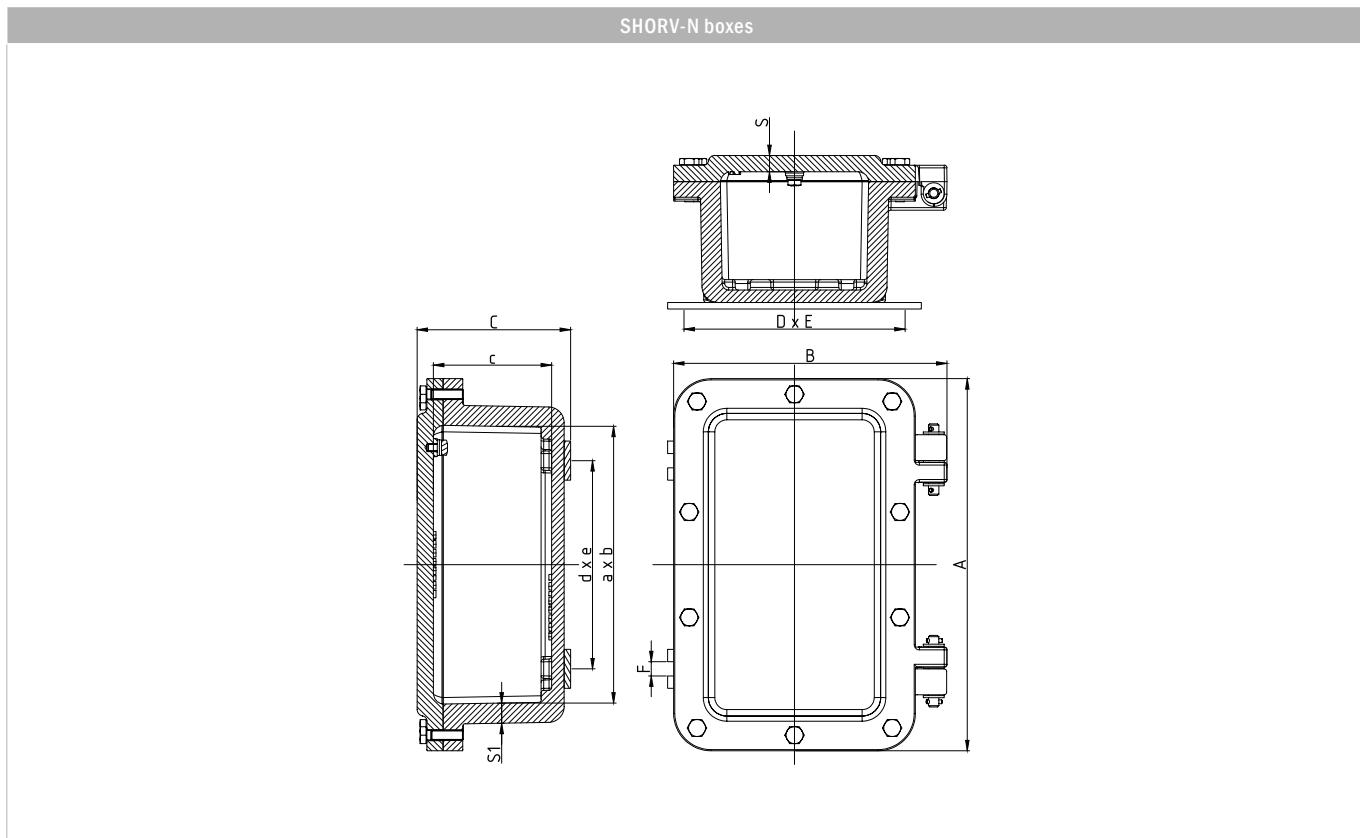
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

| Dimension type of enclosure | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----|----|--------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|------------------------------|
| | External | | | Internal | | | | | Standard fastening | | | Fastening with brackets | | | Standard dimension of window |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | S | S1 | d | e | f | D | E | F | L × M × H |
| SHORV302021 | 304 | 204 | 211 | 240 | 140 | 163 | 14 | 14 | 230 | 130 | M8 | 230 | 210 | 9 | - |
| SHORV302021-01508 | 304 | 204 | 211 | 240 | 140 | 150 | - | 14 | 230 | 130 | M8 | 230 | 210 | 9 | 150×80×15 |
| SHORV362827 | 364 | 284 | 275 | 300 | 220 | 217 | 20 | 14 | 290 | 210 | M8 | 290 | 290 | 9 | - |
| SHORV362827-02515 | 364 | 284 | - | 300 | 220 | 203 | - | 14 | 290 | 210 | M8 | 290 | 290 | 9 | 250×150×19 |
| SHORV362821 | 364 | 284 | 215 | 300 | 220 | 157 | 20 | 14 | 290 | 210 | M8 | 290 | 290 | 9 | - |
| SHORV362821-01515 | 364 | 284 | 215 | 300 | 220 | 147 | - | 14 | 290 | 210 | M8 | 290 | 290 | 9 | 155×155×19 |
| SHORV362821-02515 | 364 | 284 | 215 | 300 | 220 | 143 | - | 14 | 290 | 210 | M8 | 290 | 290 | 9 | 250×150×19 |
| SHORV281811 | 282 | 182 | 118 | 212 | 112 | 74 | 14 | 14 | 160 | 124 | M6 | 160 | 155 | 9 | - |
| SHORV281813-00505 | 282 | 182 | 135 | 212 | 112 | 89 | - | 14 | 160 | 124 | M6 | 160 | 155 | 9 | 50×50×12 |
| SHORV422221 | 424 | 224 | 213 | 359 | 159 | 165 | 15 | 14 | 350 | 150 | M8 | 350 | 230 | 9 | - |
| SHORV422221-02508 | 424 | 224 | 213 | 359 | 159 | 150 | - | 14 | 350 | 150 | M8 | 350 | 230 | 9 | 250×80×15 |
| SHORV423229 | 433 | 333 | 295 | 361 | 261 | 235 | 20 | 14 | 350 | 250 | M10 | 350 | 330 | 11 | - |
| SHORV423229-03020 | 433 | 333 | 295 | 361 | 261 | 221 | - | 14 | 350 | 250 | M10 | 350 | 330 | 11 | 300×200×19 |
| SHORV423222 | 433 | 333 | 224 | 361 | 261 | 165 | 20 | 14 | 350 | 250 | M10 | 350 | 330 | 11 | - |
| SHORV423222-03020 | 433 | 333 | 224 | 361 | 261 | 151 | - | 14 | 350 | 250 | M10 | 350 | 330 | 11 | 300×200×19 |
| SHORV573931 | 574 | 394 | 318 | 491 | 311 | 249 | 24 | 20 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | - |
| SHORV573931-01525 | 574 | 394 | 318 | 491 | 311 | 240 | - | 20 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | 150×250×19 |
| SHORV573931-03020 | 574 | 394 | 321 | 491 | 311 | 234 | - | 20 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | 300×200×19 |
| SHORV573926 | 574 | 394 | 268 | 491 | 311 | 199 | 24 | 19 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | - |
| SHORV573926-01525 | 574 | 394 | 268 | 491 | 311 | 190 | - | 19 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | 150×250×19 |
| SHORV573926-03020 | 574 | 394 | 271 | 491 | 311 | 184 | - | 19 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | 300×200×19 |
| SHORV654526 | 650 | 450 | 265 | 570 | 370 | 150 | 16 | 16 | 550 | 350 | M10 | 550 | 446 | 11 | - |
| SHORV654526-03020 | 650 | 450 | 265 | 570 | 370 | 183 | - | 16 | 550 | 350 | M10 | 550 | 446 | 11 | 300×200×19 |

| Dimension type of enclosure | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|------|------|--------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|------------|--|
| | External | | | Internal | | | | Standard fastening | | | Fastening with brackets | | | Standard dimension of window | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | S | S1 | d | e | f | D | E | F | L × M × H | |
| SHORV654533 | 650 | 450 | 337 | 570 | 370 | 222 | 16 | 17,5 | 550 | 350 | M10 | 550 | 446 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV654533-03020 | 650 | 450 | 337 | 570 | 370 | 255 | - | 17 | 550 | 350 | M10 | 550 | 446 | 11 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV725224 | 723 | 523 | 249 | 639 | 439 | 136 | 23 | 17 | 600 | 400 | M10 | 600 | 505 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV725224-03020 | 723 | 523 | 249 | 639 | 439 | 159 | - | 17 | 600 | 400 | M10 | 600 | 505 | 11 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV725235 | 723 | 523 | 359 | 639 | 439 | 246 | 23 | 18,5 | 600 | 400 | M10 | 600 | 505 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV725235-03020 | 723 | 523 | 359 | 639 | 439 | 269 | - | 18,5 | 600 | 400 | M10 | 600 | 505 | 11 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV764323 | 768 | 431 | 233 | 685 | 348 | 164 | 20 | 19 | 580 | 240 | M10 | 580 | 410 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV764323-02610 | 768 | 431 | 233 | 685 | 348 | 144 | - | 19 | 580 | 240 | M10 | 580 | 410 | 11 | 260×100×19 | |
| SHORV896735 | 891 | 671 | 355 | 776 | 556 | 274 | 23 | 28 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | - | |
| SHORV896735-02030 | 891 | 671 | 355 | 776 | 556 | 255 | - | 28 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV896735-03020 | 891 | 671 | 355 | 776 | 556 | 255 | - | 28 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV896745 | 891 | 671 | 455 | 776 | 556 | 374 | 23 | 29 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | - | |
| SHORV896745-02030 | 891 | 671 | 455 | 776 | 556 | 355 | - | 29 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV896745-03020 | 891 | 671 | 455 | 776 | 556 | 355 | - | 29 | 680 | 480 | M16 | 680 | 640 | 14 | 300×200×19 | |
| SHORV1045839 | 1040 | 585 | 393 | 910 | 455 | 315 | 24 | 24 | 790 | 360 | M16 | 790 | 530 | 16 | - | |
| SHORV1077740 | 1070 | 770 | 404 | 920 | 620 | 314 | 30 | 24 | 810 | 510 | M16 | 810 | 700 | 16 | - | |
| SHORV-N312120 | 308 | 208 | 197 | 240 | 140 | 153 | 11 | 15,5 | 230 | 130 | M8 | 230 | 210 | 9 | - | |
| SHORV-N372926 | 370 | 289 | 268 | 305 | 224 | 221 | 12,5 | 15,5 | 290 | 210 | M10 | 290 | 290 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N281811 | 286 | 185 | 118 | 214 | 114 | 79,5 | 12,5 | 15,5 | 160 | 123,5 | M8 | 160 | 171 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N432221 | 430 | 229 | 215 | 365 | 164 | 168 | 12,5 | 15,5 | 350 | 150 | M10 | 350 | 230 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N563828 | 568 | 387 | 287 | 495 | 315 | 234 | 15,5 | 15,5 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N372920 | 370 | 289 | 208 | 305 | 224 | 161 | 12,5 | 15,5 | 290 | 210 | M10 | 290 | 290 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N563823 | 568 | 387 | 237 | 495 | 315 | 184 | 15,5 | 15,5 | 360 | 236 | M10 | 360 | 376 | 11 | - | |
| SHORV-N644433 | 641 | 441 | 339 | 565 | 364 | 273 | 20 | 16,5 | 400 | 280 | M12 | 400 | 440 | 14 | - | |

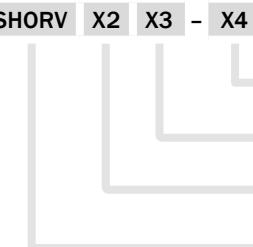
DESIGN PARAMETERS





FORMATION OF MARKING

Empty enclosures type SHORV...:



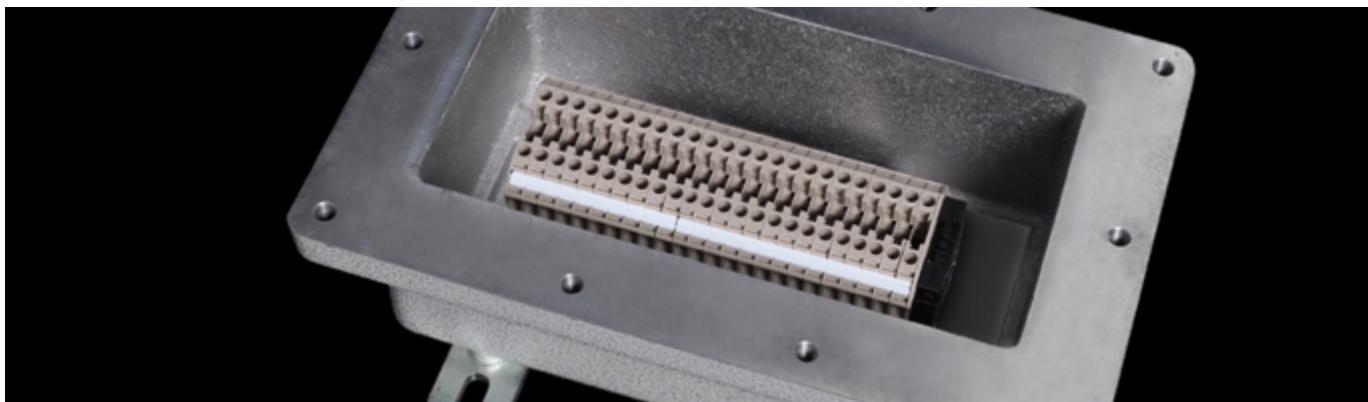
- Code of window size (if applicable);
- Dimension type of enclosure;
- Material: no mark – aluminum-silicon alloy; «N» – stainless steel.
- Enclosure type

Codes of window sizes:

| Enclosure type | Code of window size |
|----------------|---------------------|
| SHORV... | 00505 |
| | 01508 |
| | 01515 |
| | 02508 |
| | 01525 |
| | 02030 |
| | 02515 |
| | 02610 |
| | 03020 |

Code of window size characterizes position of window relative to the long side of product's enclosure (for rectangular windows).



**SHORV**

- Lifespan of the explosion-proof cover is over 25 years
- Aluminum alloy provides high resistance to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Wide range of dimensions available
- Tested in conditions up to -60°C
- Uncolored internal surface increases thermal conductivity
- Can be manufactured with window (see SHORV-O)
- Can be manufactured from highly corrosion-resistant stainless chrome-nickel casting steel (see SHORV-N)

SHORV-N

- The unique shape and external flanges provide easy access to the contents
- Seamless solid construction allows to extend life span for more than 30 years
- Molded enclosure causes no weld corrosion which often occurs in products welded from several parts
- Produced in 2 versions: standard IP66 protection degree and advanced IP67 protection degree
- Advanced IP67 boxes are upgraded with a silicone sealant rimmed in the cover's flange
- Molding technology allows to increase dimensional stability and deformation resistance so to achieve requirements for IIC explosion protection class (except acetylene atmospheres)

MAXIMUM CURRENT OF INSTALLED TERMINAL CLAMPS

| Type of enclosure | Rated wire cross-section, mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|-----|----|------|------|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| | 1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25, 35 | 50 | 70 | 95 | 120 | 150 | 185, 210 |
| Rated current, A | 10,1 | 13,1 | 18 | 24 | 30,7 | 42,7 | 57 | 93,7 | 127,5 | 167 | 204,1 | 239,4 | 278,1 | 377,6 |
| Max. rated current, A | 13,5 | 17,5 | 24 | 32 | 41 | 57 | 76 | 125 | 150 | 192 | 232 | 269 | 309 | 415 |



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



For the drilling data refer to page 15

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the junction boxes, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of SHORV and SHORV-N junction boxes:

SHORVX2(X3X4-X3X4) – X5X6(X7) – X5X6(X7)/X8, where

- └ «SHORV» – product name;
- └ «X2» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X3» – number of terminal clamps (if any);
- └ «X4» – type of terminal clamp (if any);
- └ «X5» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X6» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X7» – side of cable gland location (if any);
- └ «X8» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, version and its description»).



- Flexible system of modulation based on one-, two-, three- or multi-button enclosures
- Ultra-high mechanical and corrosion resistance of explosion-proof pins in control elements
- Easily replaceable contact modules and light sources
- Highly resistant to hydrogen sulfide exposure
- Lifespan of the flameproof joint is over 25 years

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Product name | Maximum voltage, V* | Maximum operating current, A |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| PKIV... on the base of SHORV..., enclosures | 1000 AC 400 DC | 300 A |

THE QUANTITY OF HOLES IN THE COVER

| Type of enclosure | Metric thread | | | | | | Straight thread* | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| | Dimension type of thread | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 | 01 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 02 | 01 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| SHORV302021 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
| SHORV362821 | 34 | 34 | 29 | 20 | 15 | 12 | 34 | 34 | 27 | 20 | 15 | 12 |
| SHORV362821-01515 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| SHORV362827 | 34 | 34 | 29 | 20 | 15 | 12 | 34 | 34 | 27 | 20 | 15 | 12 |
| SHORV281811 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 |
| SHORV281813-00505 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| SHORV422221 | 27 | 27 | 24 | 20 | 16 | 10 | 27 | 27 | 24 | 20 | 16 | 10 |
| SHORV423229 | 47 | 47 | 40 | 30 | 24 | 20 | 47 | 47 | 40 | 30 | 24 | 20 |
| SHORV423222 | 47 | 47 | 40 | 30 | 24 | 20 | 47 | 47 | 40 | 30 | 24 | 20 |
| SHORV573931 | 80 | 80 | 64 | 54 | 38 | 32 | 80 | 80 | 64 | 54 | 38 | 32 |
| SHORV573931-01525 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 23 | 19 | 12 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 23 | 19 | 12 |
| SHORV573931-03020 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 |
| SHORV573926 | 80 | 80 | 64 | 54 | 38 | 32 | 80 | 80 | 64 | 54 | 38 | 32 |
| SHORV573926-01525 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 23 | 19 | 12 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 23 | 19 | 12 |
| SHORV573926-03020 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 |
| SHORV654526 | 98 | 98 | 70 | 60 | 43 | 35 | 98 | 98 | 70 | 60 | 43 | 35 |
| SHORV654526-03020 | 53 | 53 | 42 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 53 | 53 | 42 | 32 | 28 | 20 |
| SHORV654533 | 98 | 98 | 70 | 60 | 43 | 35 | 98 | 98 | 70 | 60 | 43 | 35 |
| SHORV654533-03020 | 53 | 53 | 42 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 53 | 53 | 42 | 32 | 28 | 20 |
| SHORV725224 | 108 | 108 | 96 | 84 | 63 | 43 | 108 | 108 | 96 | 84 | 63 | 43 |
| SHORV725224-03020 | 63 | 63 | 52 | 40 | 33 | 24 | 63 | 63 | 52 | 40 | 33 | 24 |
| SHORV725235 | 108 | 108 | 96 | 84 | 63 | 43 | 108 | 108 | 96 | 84 | 63 | 43 |
| SHORV725235-03020 | 63 | 63 | 52 | 40 | 33 | 24 | 63 | 63 | 52 | 40 | 33 | 24 |
| SHORV764323 | 98 | 98 | 84 | 56 | 43 | 35 | 98 | 98 | 84 | 56 | 43 | 35 |
| SHORV764323-02610 | 66 | 66 | 57 | 52 | 37 | 29 | 66 | 66 | 57 | 52 | 37 | 29 |
| SHORV896735 | 180 | 180 | 160 | 117 | 88 | 70 | 180 | 180 | 160 | 117 | 88 | 70 |
| SHORV896735-03020 | 129 | 129 | 105 | 79 | 60 | 44 | 129 | 129 | 105 | 79 | 60 | 44 |
| SHORV896735-02030 | 127 | 127 | 94 | 82 | 65 | 49 | 127 | 127 | 94 | 82 | 65 | 49 |
| SHORV896745 | 180 | 180 | 160 | 117 | 88 | 70 | 180 | 180 | 160 | 117 | 88 | 70 |

| Type of enclosure | Metric thread | | | | | | | Straight thread* | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|--|--|
| | Dimension type of thread | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 | 01 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 02 | 01 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| SHORV896745-03020 | 129 | 129 | 105 | 79 | 60 | 44 | 129 | 129 | 105 | 79 | 60 | 44 | | |
| SHORV896745-02030 | 127 | 127 | 94 | 82 | 65 | 49 | 127 | 127 | 94 | 82 | 65 | 49 | | |
| SHORV1045839 | 189 | 189 | 144 | 126 | 94 | 78 | 189 | 189 | 144 | 126 | 94 | 78 | | |
| SHORV1077740 | 244 | 244 | 216 | 162 | 110 | 84 | 244 | 244 | 216 | 162 | 110 | 84 | | |
| SHORV-N312120 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 10 | 8 | 7 | | |
| SHORV-N372926 | 34 | 34 | 26 | 24 | 15 | 14 | 34 | 34 | 29 | 24 | 17 | 14 | | |
| SHORV-N281811 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 8 | | | |
| SHORV-N432221 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 20 | 16 | 12 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 20 | 16 | 12 | | |
| SHORV-N563828 | 83 | 83 | 72 | 56 | 40 | 35 | 83 | 83 | 72 | 56 | 40 | 35 | | |
| SHORV-N372920 | 34 | 34 | 26 | 24 | 15 | 14 | 34 | 34 | 29 | 24 | 17 | 14 | | |
| SHORV-N563823 | 83 | 83 | 72 | 56 | 40 | 35 | 83 | 83 | 72 | 56 | 40 | 35 | | |
| SHORV-N644433 | 119 | 119 | 95 | 73 | 57 | 44 | 119 | 119 | 95 | 73 | 57 | 44 | | |

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is applicable only for products with explosion protection marking Ex tb IIIC Db



Cable glands available on page 124

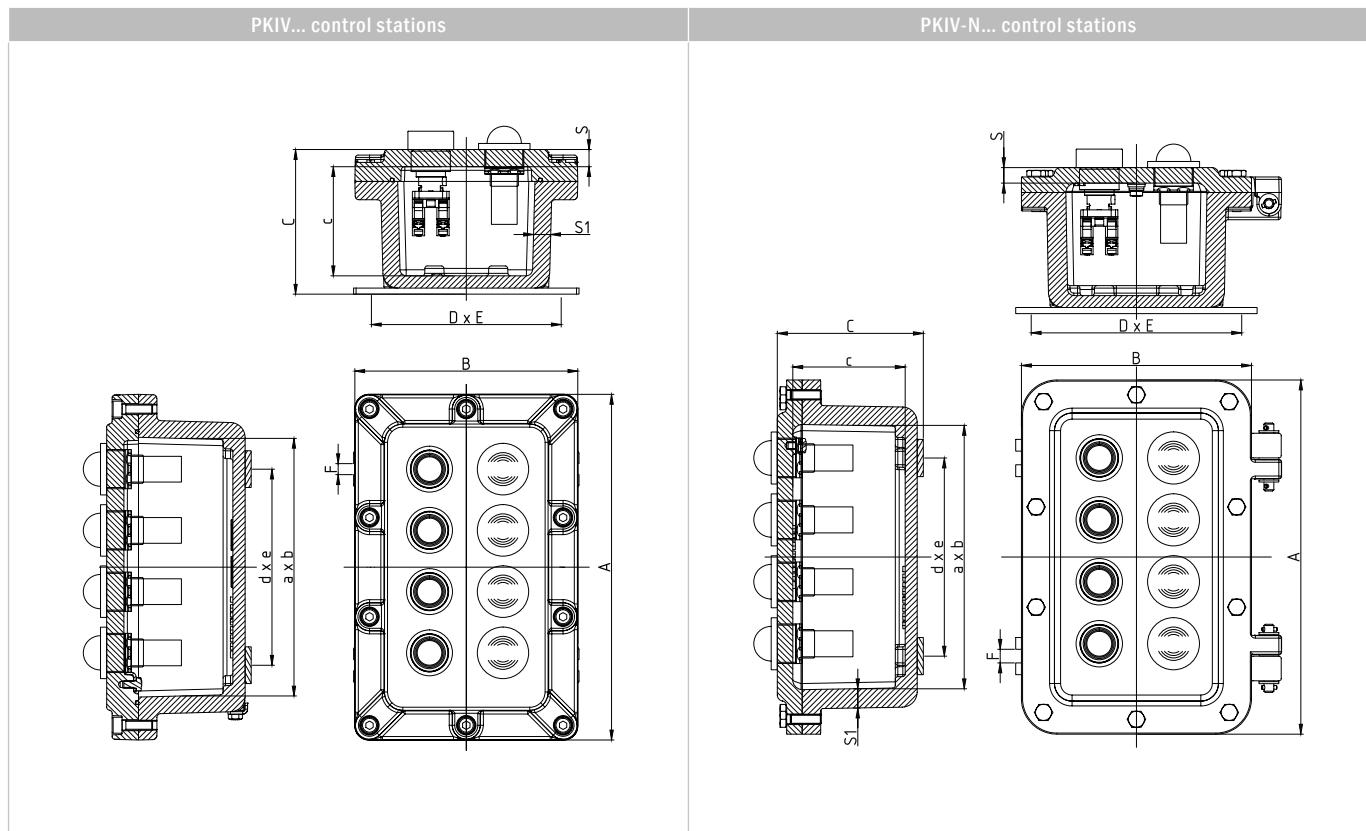


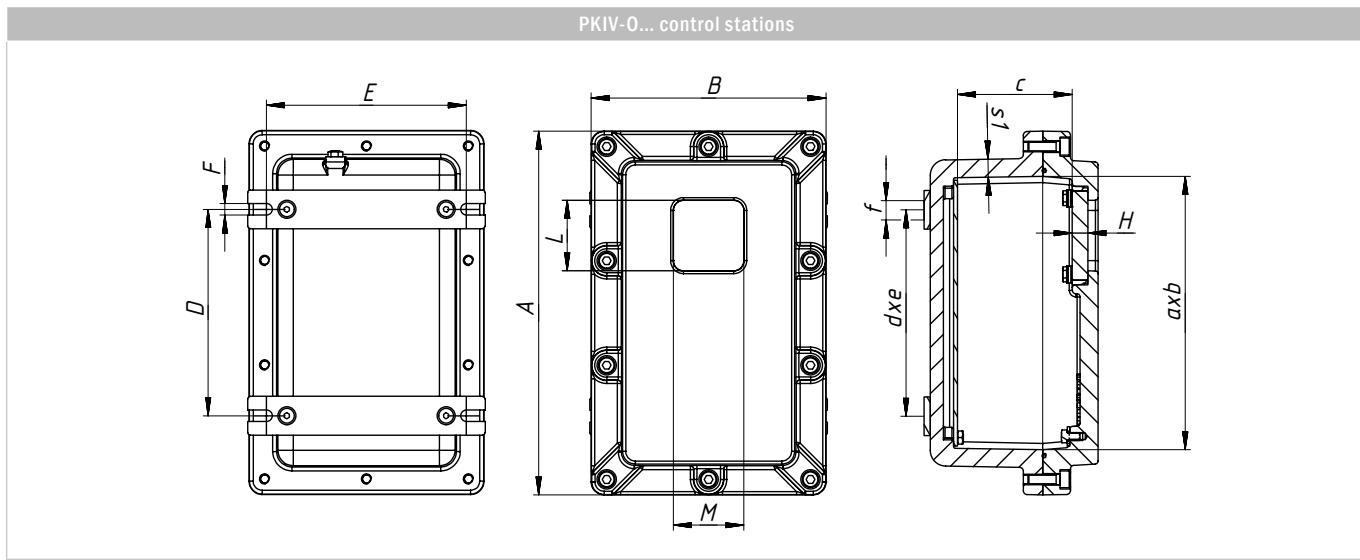
Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



For the drilling data refer to page 15

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS





FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

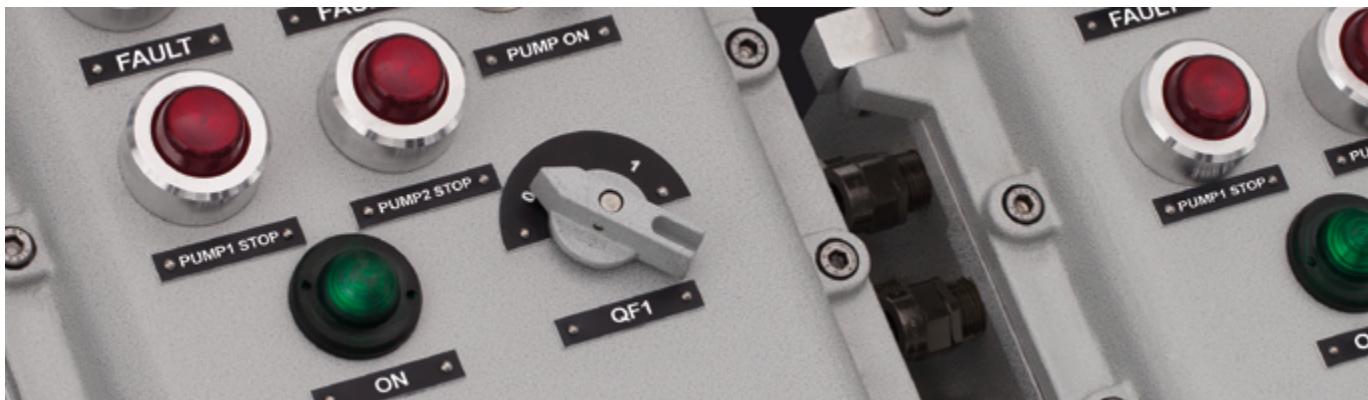
- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PKIV... control stations:

PKIVX2X3 - X4 - X5X6 - X5X6 - ... - X7X8 - X7X8 - ... / X9,
where

- └ «PKIV» – product name;
- └ «X2» – material: no mark – aluminum alloy; «-N» – stainless steel;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window, if any);
- └ «X5» – number of control element (if any);
- └ «X6» – type of control element (if any);
- └ «X7» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X8» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X9» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, versions and their description for control stations»).



- Full production cycle from foundry to package
- Engineering and design solutions of different complexity by request
- Custom computer technology designing electrical connections and 3D models
- Ergonomic design and wide selection of control, indicating and warning elements in both standard or custom versions
- Equipment is mandatory tested to determine its resistance to electric, climatic and mechanical impacts



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



For the drilling data refer to page 15

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control cabinets, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of SHGV... series control cabinets:

SHGVX2X3 – X4, where

- └ «SHGV» – product name;
- └ «X2» – operational environment: A – is acceptable for use in acetylene environment; no mark – is not acceptable for use in acetylene environment;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window, if any).

Structure of designation may contain a shortened functional purpose of the control cabinet in accordance with "ZAVOD GORELTEX" Co. Ltd. classifier: PUSK, RTZ, DPU, UPP, SVET, VA, DVA, UZO, VRP, AVR, IBR, IPS.

Product name can be ciphered and named as "UVG Module" or "QFM Module". Each product which is a part of module shall have an individual nameplate with the name of the product.





SHORVA - BASED

Easy access to the contents

5 different sizes available

Highly resistant to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide

Highly resistant to the salt spray, hydrochloric acid vapors, salt and acidic pit water

| CERTIFICATION DATA FOR EMPTY ENCLOSURES | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Zones for installation | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) | | | | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | SHORVA empty enclosures made of aluminium-silicon alloy | | | | | | |
| ATEX | II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | | | | | | | |
| Certification | | | | | | | | | |
| IECEx CCVE 16.0008U | | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru | | | | | | | |
| EESF 18 ATEX 068U | | | | | | | | | |
| Conformance standards | | | | | | | | | |
| The enclosures are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014. | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient temperature. (T_{amb}) | Service temperature (T_s) | Service temperature for empty enclosures with window (T_s) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| CERTIFICATION DATA FOR JUNCTION BOXES | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Zones for installation | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) | | | | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC+H ₂ T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db | | SHORVA. aluminum-silicon alloy junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside | | | | | | |
| ATEX | II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db | | Marking of explosion protection is formed with consideration of components installed on the surface | | | | | | |
| Certification | | | | | | | | | |
| IECEx CCVE 18.0008X | | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru | | | | | | | |
| EESF 18 ATEX 069X | | | | | | | | | |
| Conformance standards | | | | | | | | | |
| Junction boxes are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014. | | | | | | | | | |
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current, | Alternating current frequency, Hz | Range of terminated wire cross-section, mm ² | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR LOCAL CONTROL STATIONS

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T120°C Db |  | control stations PKIVA... on the base of SHORVA... enclosures without window |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T120°C Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db |  | control stations PKIVA... on the base of SHORVA... enclosures with window |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0009X

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 029X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Ambient temperature (Tamb)

– for control stations PKIVA... on the base of SHORVA... enclosures without window:



– for control stations PKIVA... on the base of SHORVA... enclosures with window:



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

Push button control stations, indication and signaling units can be applied in intrinsically safe circuits for circuit switching.

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR CONTROL BOARDS AND CABINETS

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db | | SHGVA... series control cabinets without window |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T130°C Db | | SHGVA... series control cabinets without window |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | SHGVA... series control cabinets with window |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb [ia Ga] IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | SHGVA... series control cabinets with window |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Certification

IECEX CCVE 19.00007X

EESF 19 ATEX 073X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

Conformance standards

Control cabinet are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-11: 2011, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2011, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-11: 2011, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013.

Permissible Ambient temperature range

SHGVA...without window



SHGVA...with window



| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1500 AC 500 DC | 630 A | 50/60 |

Marking of explosion protection is formed with consideration of components installed.

TYPE AND MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF HOLES IN ENCLOSURE AND COVER OF SHORVA

| Dimension type of thread | Type of thread | SHORVA121211 | SHORVA151512/ SHORVA151512-009 | SHORVA171712/ SHORVA171712-009 | SHORVA232316/ SHORVA232316-014 | SHORVA272721/ SHORVA272721-018 |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 02 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 5/5 | 6(5)/6(5) | 8/8 | 14/14 |
| 01 | M/NPT | 3/3 | 5/5 | 6(5)/6(5) | 8/8 | 14/14 |
| 1 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 4/4 | 5/5 | 8/8 | 14/14 |
| 2 | M/NPT | 2/2 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 8/7 | 11(10)/11(10) |
| 3 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 2/2 | 2/2 | 4/4 | 8/8 |
| 4 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 2/2 | 2/2 | 3/3 | 6/6 |
| 5 | M/NPT | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 2/2 | 4/4 |
| 6 | M/NPT | - | -/1 | 1/1 | 2/2 | 3/3 |
| 7 | M/NPT | - | - | - | 2(1)/2 | 2/2 |
| 8 | M/NPT | - | - | - | - | 1/1 |
| 9 | M/NPT | - | - | - | - | 1/1 |
| 10 | M/NPT | - | - | - | - | 1/1 |



- Easy access to the contents
- 5 different sizes available
- Highly resistant to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Highly resistant to the salt spray, hydrochloric acid vapors, salt and acidic pit water

MATERIALS

- The enclosure and cover are made of aluminium-silicon alloy according with magnesium content of at most 1%. The fixing bolts of the cover as well as internal and external earthing bolts are produced of stainless steel.
- The coating for the enclosures made of aluminium-silicon alloy: powder paint.
- Tempered glass of standard sizes can be used in the products.

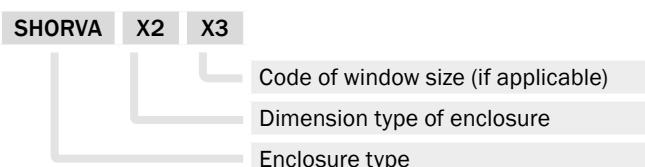
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

| Box type | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|----|-----------|-----|-----|--------|-----|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | | | | Fastening | | | Window | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | Ød | Ød1 | s | v | E | F | ØG | ØL |
| SHORVA121211 | 120 | 120 | 115 | 93,5 | 93,5 | 74 | 79 | M95x2 | 13 | - | 100 | 145 | 10 | - |
| SHORVA151512 | 151 | 151 | 125 | 124 | 124 | 84 | 115 | M130x2 | 13 | - | 126 | 174 | 11 | - |
| SHORVA151512-009 | 151 | 151 | 125 | 124 | 124 | 76 | 93 | M130x2 | 13 | 12 | 126 | 174 | 11 | 90 |
| SHORVA171712 | 175 | 175 | 129,5 | 146 | 146 | 89 | 134,5 | M150x2 | 14 | - | 150 | 195 | 11 | - |
| SHORVA171712-009 | 175 | 175 | 129,5 | 146 | 146 | 101 | 137 | M150x2 | 14 | 12 | 150 | 195 | 11 | 90 |
| SHORVA232316 | 235 | 235 | 164 | 203 | 203 | 117 | 178 | M200x2 | 14 | - | 196 | 267 | 14 | - |
| SHORVA232316-014 | 235 | 235 | 164 | 203 | 203 | 100 | 161 | M200x3 | 14 | 12 | 196 | 267 | 14 | 140 |
| SHORVA272721 | 276,5 | 276,5 | 218 | 248 | 248 | 169 | 225 | M250x3 | 14 | - | 236 | 316 | 14 | - |
| SHORVA272721-018 | 276,5 | 276,5 | 218 | 248 | 248 | 146,5 | 203 | M250x3 | 14 | 12 | 236 | 316 | 14 | 180 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Empty enclosures type SHORVA...:

Codes of window sizes:

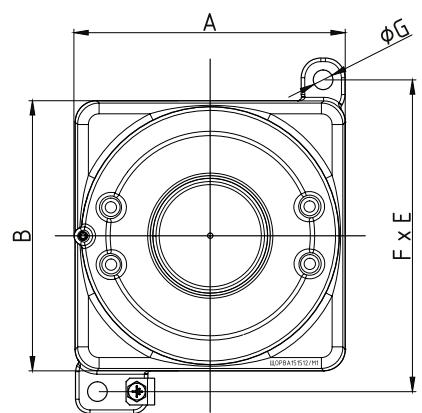
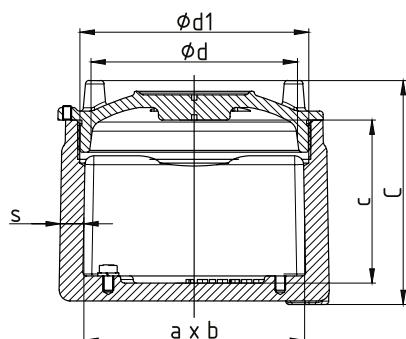


| Enclosure type | Code of window size |
|----------------|---------------------|
| SHORVA... | 009 |
| | 014 |
| | 018 |

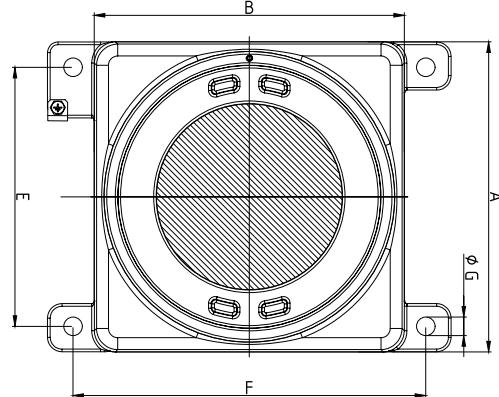
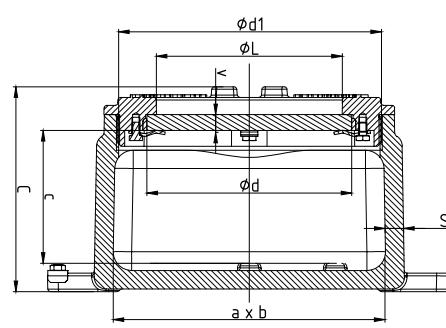
Code of window size characterizes position of window relative to the long side of product's enclosure (for rectangular windows).

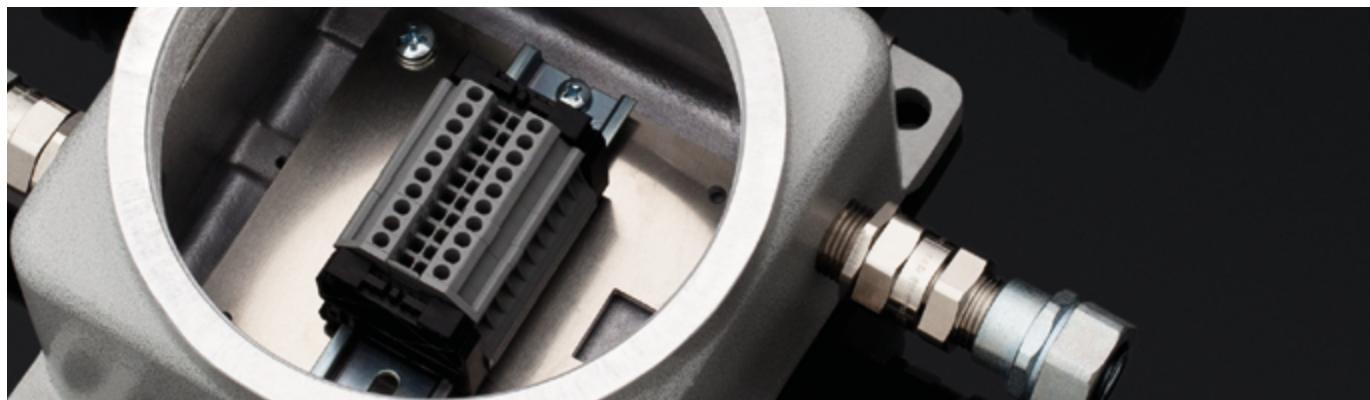
DESIGN PARAMETERS

SHORVA boxes



SHORVA-O boxes





- Threaded joint of cover and enclosure ensures protection in explosive gas mixtures of IIC category
- 10 dimension types, including window version enclosures
- Enclosures are tested in conditions up to -60°C
- Lifespan of the flameproof joint is over 25 years
- Aluminum alloy provides high resistance to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Uncolored internal surface increases thermal conductivity

MAXIMUM CURRENT OF INSTALLED TERMINAL CLAMPS

| Type of enclosure | Rated wire cross-section, mm ² | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|-----|----|------|------|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|
| | 1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25, 35 | 50 | 70 | 95 |
| Rated current, A | 10,1 | 13,1 | 18 | 24 | 30,7 | 42,7 | 57 | 93,7 | 127,5 | 167 | 204,1 |
| Max. rated current, A When up to 25% of terminals indicated in the table are installed | 13,5 | 17,5 | 24 | 32 | 41 | 57 | 76 | 125 | 150 | 192 | 232 |



Cable glands available on page 124



For the drilling data refer to page 30

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the junction boxes, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of SHORVA junction boxes:

SHORVAX2 – OX3(X4X5-X4X5) – X6X7(X8) – X6X7(X8)/X9, where

- └ «SHORVA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X3» – code of window size (for products with window)
- └ «X4» – number of terminal clamps (if any);
- └ «X5» – type of terminal clamp (if any);
- └ «X6» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X7» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X8» – side of cable gland location (if any);
- └ «X9» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, version and its description»).



- Flexible system of modulation based on one-, two-, three- or multi-button enclosures
- Ultra-high mechanical and corrosion resistance of explosion-proof pins in control elements
- Easily replaceable contact modules and light sources
- Highly resistant to hydrogen sulfide exposure
- Lifespan of the flameproof joint is over 25 years

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF INSTALLED TERMINAL CLAMPS

| Product name | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current, A |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|
| PKIVA... on the base of SHORVA... enclosures | 1000 AC 400 DC | 232 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
 - name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
 - European conformity mark with certification body number;
 - Ex-marking;
 - serial number;
 - ambient temperature range;
 - number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
 - electric parameters;
- and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PKIVA... control stations:

PKIVAX2 – X3 – X4X5 – X4X5 – ... – X6X7 – X6X7 – ... / X8,
where

- └ «PKIVA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X3» – code of window size (for products with window);
- └ «X4» – number of control element (if any);
- └ «X5» – type of control element (if any);
- └ «X6» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X7» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X8» – options, accessories and versions.



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



For the drilling data refer to page 30



- Full production cycle from foundry to package
- Engineering and design solutions of different complexity by request
- Custom computer technology designing electrical connections and 3D models
- Ergonomic design and wide selection of control, indicating and warning elements in both standard or custom versions
- Equipment is mandatory tested to determine its resistance to electric, climatic and mechanical impacts



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



For the drilling data refer to page 30

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control cabinets, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of SHGVA series control cabinets:

SHGVAX2X3 – X4, where

- └ «SHGVA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – operational environment: A – is acceptable for use in acetylene environment; no mark – is not acceptable for use in acetylene environment;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window, if any).

Structure of designation may contain a shortened functional purpose of the control cabinet in accordance with "ZAVOD GORELTEX" Co. Ltd. classifier: PUSK, RTZ, DPU, UPP, SVET, VA, DVA, UZO, VRP, AVR, IBR, IPS.

Product name can be ciphered and named as "UVG Module" or "QFM Module". Each product which is a part of module shall have an individual nameplate with the name of the product.

A close-up photograph of two identical grey industrial valves or fittings. They have a textured, speckled finish. One valve is positioned vertically in the upper half of the frame, showing a side connection with a flange and a top connection with a threaded cap. The other valve is positioned horizontally below it, also showing a side connection and a top connection. Both valves have circular caps with locking pins. The background is solid black, making the grey valves stand out.

KKVA - BASED

Highly resistant to the sea water

Increased heat dissipation

No microfractures

Compact size

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR EMPTY ENCLOSURES

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | KKVA empty enclosures made of aluminium-silicon alloy |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| IECEx CCVE 16.0008U | All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 18 ATEX 068U | |

Conformance standards

The enclosures are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Ambient temperature (T _{amb}) | Service temperature (T _s) | Service temperature for empty enclosures with window (T _s) |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | |

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR JUNCTION BOXES

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db | | KKVA.. aluminum-silicon alloy junction box with lubricant on flanged joints, with terminals installed inside |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T65°C... T120°C Db | | Marking of explosion protection is formed with consideration of components installed on the surface |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0008X | All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 18 ATEX 069X | |

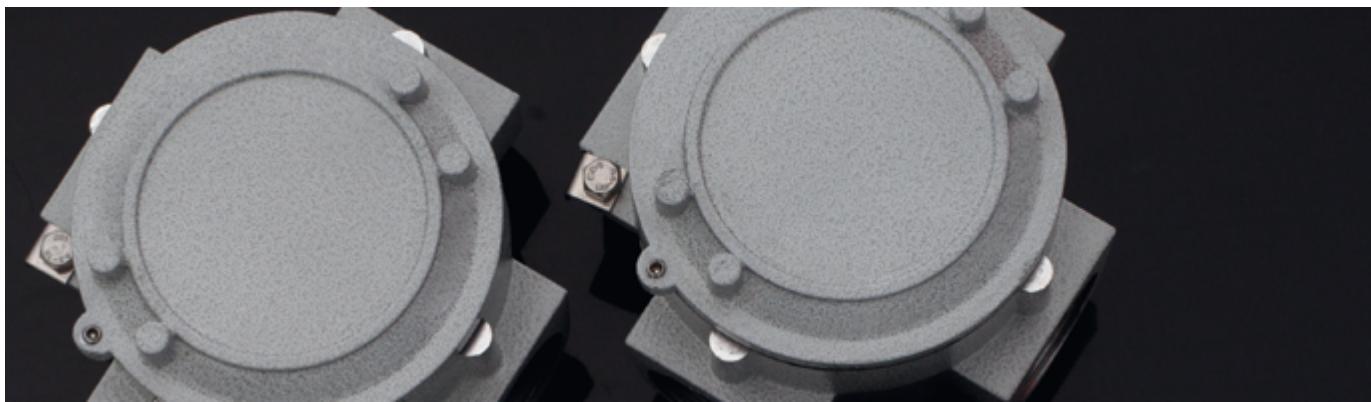
Conformance standards

Junction boxes are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 1000 AC 250 DC | 125 A | 50/60 |

Range of terminated wire cross-section *, mm²

1...50



- Up to four holes in the enclosure
- Installation on the walls and ceiling at right angles allowed
- Highly resistant to the sea water
- Can be used instead of stainless steel enclosures
- No microfractures
- Increased heat dissipation
- Compact size

DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN PARAMETERS OF KKVA BOXES

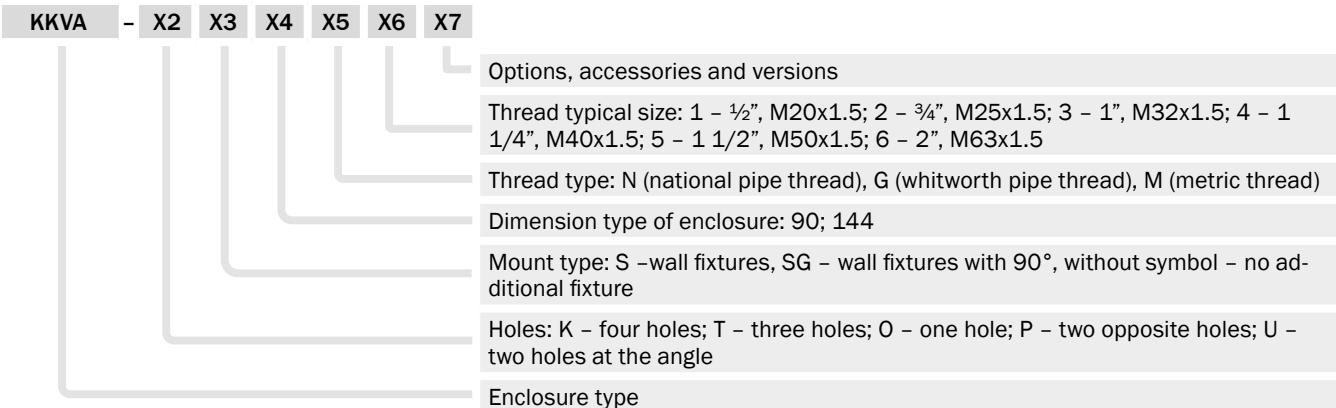
| Type | Number of entries, pcs/diameter F, mm | Drawing | Cover diameter, mm | H | A1 | A2 | B | C | X |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| KKVA-K90N1 | 4 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | | | | |
| KKVA -K90N2 | 4 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 170 | | | | |
| KKVA -K90N3 | 4 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-K144N2 | 4 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | - | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-K144N3 | 4 x 1" | | 144 | 115 | 170 | - | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-K144N4 | 4 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-K144N5 | 4 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-K144N6 | 4 x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA -KS90N1 | 4 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | - | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA -KS90N2 | 4 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 170 | - | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA -KS90N3 | 4 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-KS144N2 | 4 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | - | 125 | 121 | 111 |
| KKVA-KS144N3 | 4 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | - | 160 | 195 | 130 |
| KKVA-KS144N4 | 4 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-KS144N5 | 4 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-KS144N6 | 4 x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-TSG90N1 | 3 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | - | 125 | 121 | 111 |
| KKVA-TSG90N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | - | 160 | 195 | 130 |
| KKVA-TSG90N3 | 3 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-TSG144N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 122 | | | |
| KKVA-TSG144N3 | 3 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | - | 160 | 195 | 130 |
| KKVA-TSG144N4 | 3 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-TSG144N5 | 3 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-TSG144N6 | 3 x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-090N1 | 1 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 122 | | | |
| KKVA-090N2 | 1 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | - | 160 | 195 | 130 |
| KKVA-090N3 | 1 x 1" | | | | | | | | |

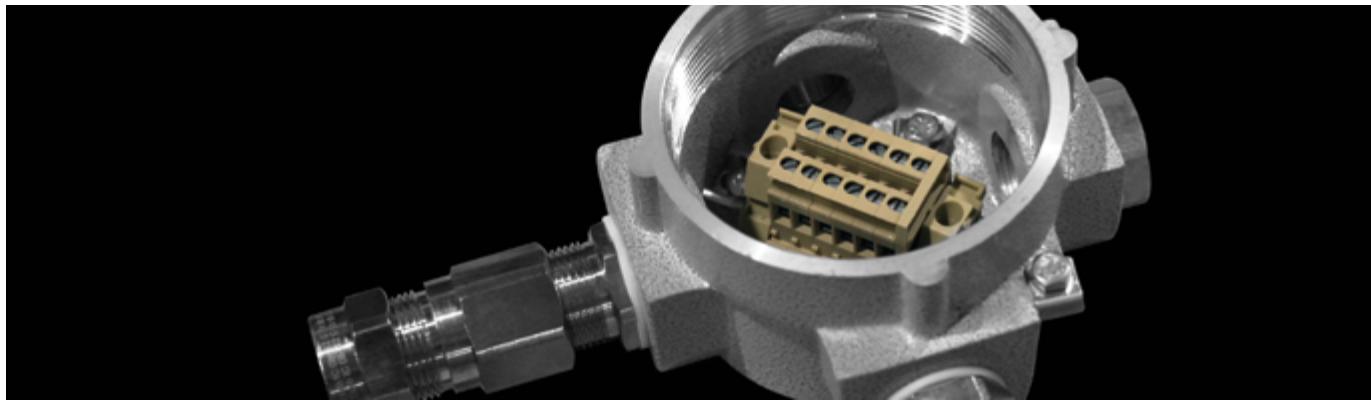
| Type | Number of entries, pcs/diameter F, mm | Drawing | Cover diameter, mm | H | A1 | A2 | B | C | X |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| KKVA-0144N2 | 1 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 183 | 196 | | | - |
| KKVA-0144N3 | 1 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-0144N4 | 1x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-0144N5 | 1x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-0144N6 | 1x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P90N1 | 2 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | | | - |
| KKVA-P90N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P90N3 | 2 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P144N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 170 | 196 | | | - |
| KKVA-P144N3 | 2 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P144N4 | 2 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P144N5 | 2 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-P144N6 | 2 x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U90N1 | 2 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | | | - |
| KKVA-U90N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U90N3 | 2 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U144N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 183 | 183 | | | - |
| KKVA-U144N3 | 2 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U144N4 | 2 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U144N5 | 2 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-U144N6 | 2 x 2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T90N1 | 3 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 114 | | | - |
| KKVA-T90N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T90N3 | 3 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T144N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | 144 | 115 | 170 | 183 | | | - |
| KKVA-T144N3 | 3 x 1" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T144N4 | 3 x 1 1/4" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T144N5 | 3 x 1 1/2" | | | | | | | | |
| KKVA-T144N6 | 3 x 2" | | | | | | | | |

| Type | Number of entries, pcs/diameter F, mm | Drawing | Cover diameter, mm | H | A1 | A2 | B | C | X |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|
| KKVA-OS90N1 | 1 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-OS90N2 | 1 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-OS90N3 | 1 x 1" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-OS144N2 | 1 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-OS144N3 | 1 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-OS144N4 | 1x 1 1/4" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-OS144N5 | 1x 1 1/2" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-OS144N6 | 1x 2" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-PS90N1 | 2 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-PS90N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-PS90N3 | 2 x 1" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 122 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-PS144N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-PS144N3 | 2 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-PS144N4 | 2 x 1 1/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-PS144N5 | 2 x 1 1/2" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-PS144N6 | 2 x 2" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 196 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-US90N1 | 2 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 114 | 130 | - | 130 |
| KKVA-US90N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 114 | 130 | - | 130 |
| KKVA-US90N3 | 2 x 1" | | 90 | 75,5 | 114 | 114 | 130 | - | 130 |
| KKVA-US144N2 | 2 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-US144N3 | 2 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-US144N4 | 2 x 1 1/4" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-US144N5 | 2 x 1 1/2" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-US144N6 | 2 x 2" | | 144 | 120 | 183 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-TS90N1 | 3 x 1/2" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 114 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-TS90N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 114 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-TS90N3 | 3 x 1" | | 90 | 75,5 | 106 | 114 | 130 | - | 109 |
| KKVA-TS144N2 | 3 x 3/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-TS144N3 | 3 x 1" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-TS144N4 | 2 x 1 1/4" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-TS144N5 | 2 x 1 1/2" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |
| KKVA-TS144N6 | 2 x 2" | | 144 | 120 | 170 | 183 | 190 | - | 170 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Empty enclosures type KKVA...:





- High protection degree IP66/67
- May be equipped with terminals for wires up to 35 mm² in cross-section
- Up to four holes in the enclosure
- Various options of vertical and horizontal mounting
- KKVA-TSG boxes allow installation on the walls and ceiling at right angles
- Default thread in the holes is N (NPT) taper inch

MAXIMUM CURRENT OF INSTALLED TERMINAL CLAMPS

| Type of enclosure | Rated wire cross-section, mm ² | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|-----|----|------|------|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|
| | 1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25, 35 | 50 | 70 | 95 |
| Rated current, A | 10,1 | 13,1 | 18 | 24 | 30,7 | 42,7 | 57 | 93,7 | 127,5 | 167 | 204,1 |
| Max. rated current, A When up to 25% of terminals indicated in the table are installed | 13,5 | 17,5 | 24 | 32 | 41 | 57 | 76 | 125 | 150 | 192 | 232 |



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the junction boxes, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of KKVA junction boxes:

KKVA – X2X3X4X5X6(X7X8-X7X8) – X9(X10)/X11, where

- └ «KKVA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – number of holes;
- └ X3 – type of mounting;
- └ X4 – code of dimension type of product's enclosure;
- └ X5 – code of thread type;
- └ X6 – thread size;
- └ X7 – number of terminal clamps (if any);
- └ X8 – type of terminal clamp (if any);
- └ X9 – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ X10 – side of cable gland location (if any);
- └ X11 – options, accessories and versions (if any).



EX D CONTROL AND INDICATING ELEMENTS

High resistance to mechanical damages and corrosion

Ergonomic design

Big dimensions allow to work in gloves

Big diameter and equipped reflector



CERTIFICATION DATA FOR KGV..., LGV..., PGVA..., RGV...

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC DbATEX ☷ II 2 GD Ex db IIC Db
☑ II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db

KGV..., LGV..., PGVA..., RGV...

Certification

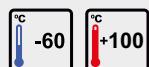
IECEx CCVE 17.0005U

All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from
www.en.exd.ru

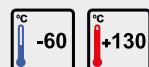
VTT 18 ATEX 022U

Conformance standards

Control elements are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014 and IEC 60079-31:2013 and conform to them.

Ambient temperature (T_{amb})

Operating temperature:



CERTIFICATION DATA FOR PSGV...

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db eb mb IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC DbATEX ☷ II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC Gb
☑ II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db

PSGV...

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0015U

All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from
www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 026U

Conformance standards

Control, indication and audible announcement elements are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature



- Use of corrosion-resistant aluminum, stainless steel and polyvinyl chloride ensures high resistance to mechanical damages and corrosion
- Ergonomic design of control elements, indication, control and signaling elements
- Big dimensions enable to work in gloves, which is important when working outside at low temperatures
- Big diameter and equipped reflector allows seeing the signal at wide viewing angle and upon various surface contamination
- Variety of control elements, indication, control and signaling elements in standard version and many modifications are possible upon the customer's request
- Nameplates for buttons and signal lamps manufactured upon customer's request

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGV01 MOMENTARY BUTTON

| Type of button | Colors | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Connecting thread | Enclosure material |
|----------------|--------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| KGV01Z11 | GREEN | 1NO+1NC * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV01ZH11 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01K11 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01CH11 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01B11 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01S11 | BLUE | | | | | |
| KGV01Z20 | GREEN | 2 NO * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV01ZH20 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01K20 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01CH20 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01B20 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01S20 | BLUE | | | | | |
| KGV01Z02 | GREEN | 2 NC * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV01ZH02 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01K02 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01CH02 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01B02 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01S02 | BLUE | | | | | |
| KGV01NZ11 | GREEN | 1NO+1NC * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV01NZH11 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01NK11 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01NCH11 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01NB11 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01NS11 | BLUE | | | | | |
| KGV01NZ20 | GREEN | 2 NO * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV01NZH20 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01NK20 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01NCH20 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01NB20 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01NS20 | BLUE | | | | | |
| KGV01NZ02 | GREEN | 2 NC * | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV01NZH02 | YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGV01NK02 | RED | | | | | |
| KGV01NCH02 | BLACK | | | | | |
| KGV01NB02 | WHITE | | | | | |
| KGV01NS02 | BLUE | | | | | |

*Please note that it is possible to connect up to 6 contact modules (3 modules in 2 levels) in various combinations to button plunger.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGV12 MOMENTARY BUTTON

| Type of button | Colors | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Connecting thread | Enclosure material |
|----------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| KGV12 | No color | One changeover | 220AC | Non-inductive load 3 (at 12V) 3 (at 30V) 0.5 (at 125V AC) 0.25 (at 220V AC) Inductive load 1.5 (at 12V DC) 1.5 (at 30V DC) 0.05 (at 125V AC) 0.03 (at 220V AC) | M16x1.5 | aluminum |
| KGV12N | | | | | | stainless steel |

*Please note that it is possible to connect up to 6 contact modules (3 modules in 2 levels) in various combinations to button plunger.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGV06 BUTTON WITH INDICATION

| Type of button | Colors | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Lamp cap | Connecting thread | Enclosure material |
|----------------|--------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| KGV06Z11 | GREEN | two modules of button's contact block: 1NO+1NC module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06ZH11 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV06K11 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06B11 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06S11 | BLUE | | | | | | |
| KGV06Z20 | GREEN | BA9S* two modules of button's contact block: 2NO module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06ZH20 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV06K20 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06B20 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06S20 | BLUE | | | | | | |
| KGV06Z02 | GREEN | BA9S* two modules of button's contact block: 2NC module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06ZH02 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV06K02 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06B02 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06S02 | BLUE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NZ11 | GREEN | two modules of button's contact block: 1NO+1NC module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06NZH11 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV06NK11 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06NB11 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NS11 | BLUE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NZ20 | GREEN | BA9S* two modules of button's contact block: 2NO module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06NZH20 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV06NK20 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06NB20 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NS20 | BLUE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NZ02 | GREEN | BA9S* two modules of button's contact block: 2NC module for BA9S* lamp connection | button 400AC 400DC | button 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | | | |
| KGV06NZH02 | AMBER | | | | BA9S** lamp | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV06NK02 | RED | | | | | | |
| KGV06NB02 | WHITE | | | | | | |
| KGV06NS02 | BLUE | | | | | | |

*Only one connection module of BA9S indicating lamp may be installed.

**Indicating lamps installed into BA9S cap are for various voltage: 6DC, 6AC, 12DC, 12AC, 24DC, 24AC, 36DC, 36AC, 48DC, 48AC, 110DC, 110AC, 220AC, 380AC. Lamp voltage is indicated in the component's marking. KGV06 formation of marking.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGV07, KGV09, KGV11 EMERGENCY BUTTONS

| Type of button | Colors | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Connecting thread | Enclosure material |
|----------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| KGV07K11 | ■ RED | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV07K20 | ■ RED | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV07K02 | ■ RED | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV07NK11 | ■ RED | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV07NK20 | ■ RED | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV07NK02 | ■ RED | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV09K11 | ■ RED | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV09K20 | ■ RED | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV09K02 | ■ RED | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV11K11 | ■ RED | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV11K20 | ■ RED | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV11K02 | ■ RED | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV11CH11 | ■ BLACK | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | aluminum |
| KGV11CH20 | ■ BLACK | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV11CH02 | ■ BLACK | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV11NK11 | ■ RED | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV11NK20 | ■ RED | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV11NK02 | ■ RED | two modules 2NC | | | | |
| KGV11NCH11 | ■ BLACK | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC 400DC | 4 (at 400V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1,5 | stainless steel |
| KGV11NCH20 | ■ BLACK | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| KGV11NCH02 | ■ BLACK | two modules 2NC | | | | |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF LGV01 LAMP

| Lamp type | Colors | Connecting thread | Lamp cap | Enclosure material |
|--------------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|
| LGV01Z... | GREEN | M32x1,5 | BA9S* | polycarbonate |
| LGV01ZH... | AMBER | | | |
| LGV01K... | RED | | | |
| LGV01B... | WHITE | | | |
| LGV01S... | BLUE | | | |
| LGV01Z/C... | GREEN | | | |
| LGV01ZH/C... | AMBER | | | |
| LGV01K/C... | RED | | | |
| LGV01B/C... | WHITE | | | |
| LGV01S/C... | BLUE | | | |

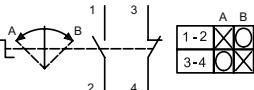
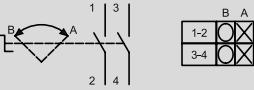
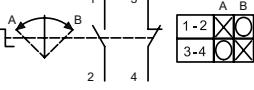
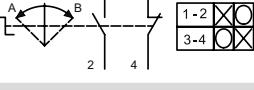
*Indicating lamps installed into BA9S cap are for various voltage: 6DC, 6AC, 12DC, 12AC, 24DC, 24AC, 36DC, 36AC, 48DC, 48AC, 110DC, 110AC, 220AC, 380AC.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF LGV03 LAMP

| Lamp type | Colors | Voltage, V | Connecting thread | Lamp cap | Enclosure material |
|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| LGV03KZ* | RED + GREEN* | 2.2DC | M16x1,5 | Built-in LED | aluminum |

*Color as agreed.

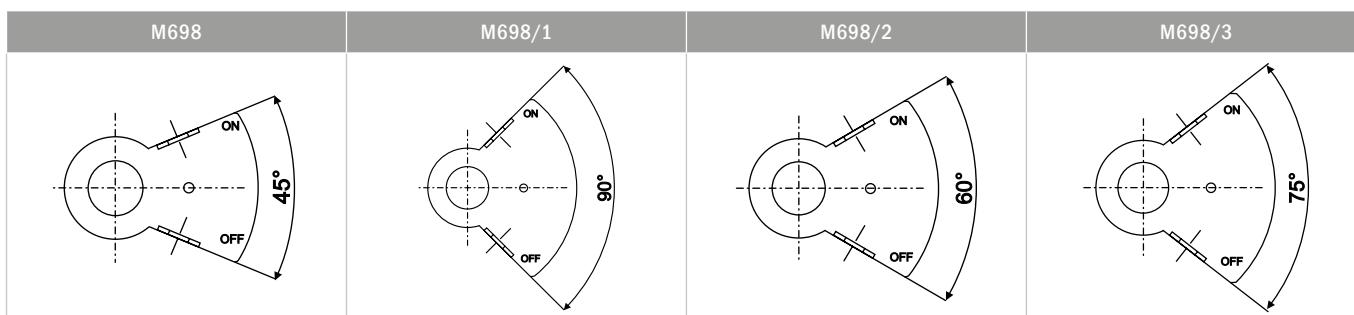
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PGVA, PGVAZ SWITCHES

| Type | Type of switch | Closing diagram | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Thread | Enclosure material |
|---------|---------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------|
| PGVA1Z | Switch |  | two modules 1NO+1NC | 400AC | 4 (at 440V) 6 (at 230V) 8 (at 120V) | M32x1.5 | aluminum |
| PGVA2I | Switch |  | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| PGVAZ1Z | Key operated switch |  | two modules 1NO+1NC | | | | |
| PGVAZ2I | Key operated switch |  | two modules 2NO | | | | |
| PGVA1ZN | Switch |  | two modules 1NO+1NC | | | | |
| PGVA2IN | Switch |  | two modules 2NO | | | | |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RGV SWITCH HANDLES

| Type | Connecting thread | Material |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| RGV01 | 1/2 " G M20x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV01N | M20x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV02 | 1/2 " G M20x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV04 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV05 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV05N | M16x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV08 | 1/2 " G M20x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV08N | M20x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV09 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV09N | M16x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV10 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV10N | M16x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV11 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV11N | M16x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV13 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV13N | M16x1.5 | Handle - stainless steel; axle - stainless steel |
| RGV12 | 3/8 " G M16x1.5 | Rheostat handle - aluminum; axle - stainless steel |

STOPPERS FOR BLOCKING SWITCH HANDLES (EXCEPT FOR RGV12)



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PSG TYPE SIRENS

| Type | Sound pressure, dB | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Enclosure material |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| PSGV01 | 106 | 12DC | 0,15 | Aluminum |
| PSGV02 | 108 | 12DC | 0,15 | Aluminum |

CAD

GORELTEX



The Goreltx CAD system allows to automatically create blueprints of explosion-proof terminal boxes, control stations, starters and cable glands. It does not require nor special skills in the engineering of explosion-proof equipment neither deep knowledge of standards and algorithms as the system main purpose is to avoid most errors.



KSRV - BASED

Highly resistant to mechanical impact and vibration

Increased wall thickness

Extended side surface area to install more cable glands

External brackets provide easier installation

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR EMPTY ENCLOSURES

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex eb IIC Gb
Ex ia IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC Db

ATEX $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb
 $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 G Ex ia IIC Gb
 $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db



KSRV... empty enclosures made from aluminum alloy, stainless steel and mild steel

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.00013U

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 012U

The enclosures are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-7: 2015, IEC 60079-11: 2011, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-7: 2015, EN 60079-11: 2012, EN 60079-31: 2012.

Service temperature (T_s)Service temperature for empty enclosures with window (T_s)

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR JUNCTION BOXES

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex eb IIC T6...T4 Gb
Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Gb
Ex eb ia IIC T6...T4 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T85°C... T135°C Db



KSRV

ATEX $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 G Ex eb IIC T6...T4 Gb
 $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 G Ex ia IIC T6...T4 Gb
 $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 G Ex eb ia IIC T6...T4 Gb
 $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T85°C... T135°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.00004X

All **IEC Ex** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 034X

Conformance standards

Junction boxes are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-7: 2006, IEC 60079-11: 2011, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-7: 2007, EN 60079-11: 2012, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



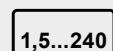
Maximum voltage, V



Maximum current, A



Alternating current frequency, Hz

Range of terminated wire cross-section, mm²

CERTIFICATION DATA FOR LOCAL CONTROL STATIONS

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| IECEx | Ex db eb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex eb mb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T85°C... T135°C Db |  | PKIE... series control stations made of aluminum alloy, stain-less steel and mild steel |
| | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb mb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T4...T6 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T85°C... T135°C Db | | Marking of explosion protection is formed with consideration of components installed on the surface |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.0002X

All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 053X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-7: 2006, IEC 60079-11: 2011, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-7: 2007, EN 60079-11: 2012, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current, A | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | 1100 AC 400 DC | 291 A | 50/60 |

**KSRV**

- Highly resistant to mechanical impact and vibration
- Increased wall thickness
- Side surfaces area is extended to install more cable glands
- External brackets provide easier installation
- 10 dimension types
- Looped pattern sealing system ensures IP66 protection degree

KSRV-N

- Installation of removable plates for cable glands upon request
- Lock installation on the cover available upon request
- Extended drilling area for cable glands installation
- Fastening bolts are equipped with special sealant for ingress protection

KSRV-M

- Antistatic polymer epoxy coating
- Removable cover on hinges
- Whole-filled silicone sealing on the cover
- 15 standard sizes, also available manufacturing per customer specifications
- Manufacturing windows available per customer specifications
- Lock installation on the cover on request

MATERIALS

- The enclosure and cover are made of aluminum alloy with magnesium content of at most 1%, manufactured of stainless steel (KSRV-N enclosures) or mild steel (KSRV-M enclosures). The fixing bolts of the cover as well as internal and external earthing bolts are produced of stainless steel.
- The coating for the enclosures made of aluminum alloy and mild steel: powder paint. Method of application: electrostatic spray gun or tribostatic gun.
- Silicone rings shall be used for provision of IP54/IP66 ingress protection degree of enclosure.
- Tempered glass of standard sizes can be applied in enclosures.

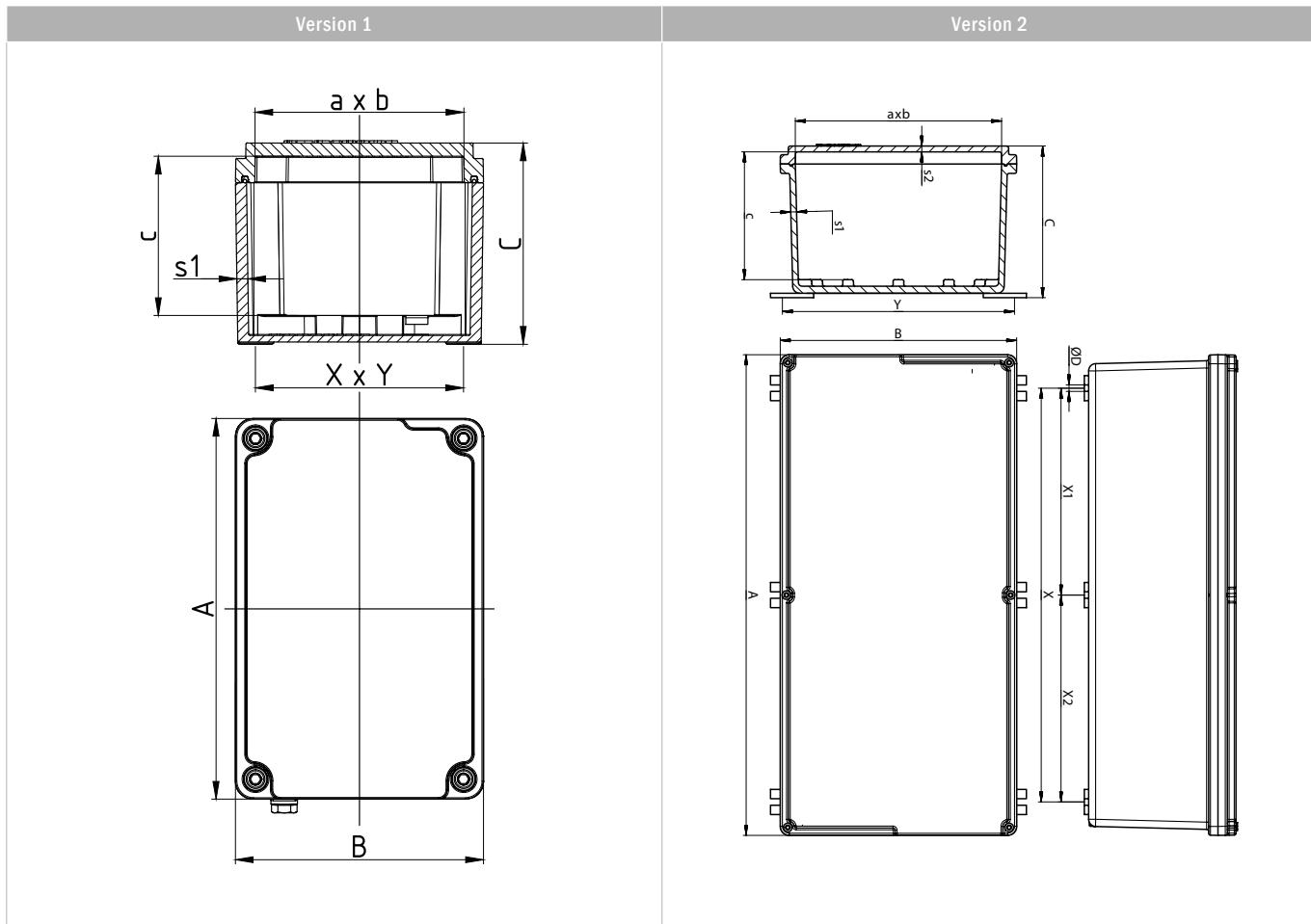
DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN PARAMETERS

| Dimension type of enclosure | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|----------|-------|-----|----|----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| | External | | | Internal | | | | | Fastening | | | Quantity of fastening bolts |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | s1 | s2 | X | Y | ØD | |
| KSRV111109 | 112 | 112 | 91 | 102 | 102 | 79 | 5 | 6 | 94 | 94 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV171109 | 172 | 112 | 91 | 162 | 102 | 72 | 5 | 6 | 154 | 94 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV141410 | 149,5 | 149,5 | 107 | 139,5 | 139,5 | 88 | 5 | 6 | 131 | 131 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV202012 | 201 | 201 | 129 | 191 | 191 | 106 | 5 | 6 | 180 | 180 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV301410 | 304,5 | 149,5 | 109 | 294,5 | 139,5 | 88 | 5 | 6 | 285 | 131 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV302314 | 305 | 231 | 140 | 295 | 221 | 117 | 5 | 6 | 285 | 211 | 6,3 | 4 |
| KSRV342421 | 348 | 243 | 212 | 312 | 211 | 180 | 8 | 8 | 255 | 250 | 9 | 4 |
| KSRV513320 | 511 | 336 | 207 | 479 | 294 | 178 | 8 | 8 | 434 | 338 | 9 | 6 |
| KSRV663221 | 669 | 329 | 207 | 637 | 287 | 178 | 8 | 8 | 576 | 332 | 9 | 8 |
| KSRV626221 | 622 | 622 | 208 | 580 | 580 | 178 | 8 | 8 | 530 | 616 | 9 | 6 |

DIMENSIONS OF KSRV-N AND KSRV-M

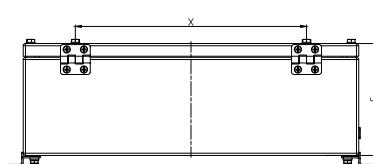
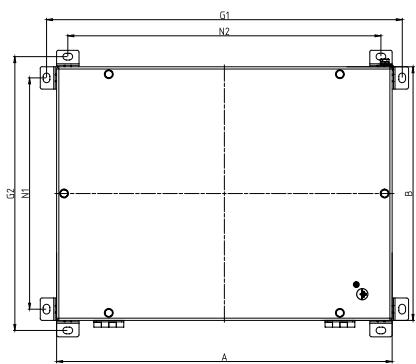
| Dimension type of enclosure | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | Quantity of hinges | Mounting dimensions of hinges | | | Quantity of fastening bolts | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| | External | | | Fastening | | | | | P | X | X1 | X2 | Q (without hinges) | Q (with hinges) | |
| | A | B | C | G1 | H1 | G2 | H2 | | | | | | | | |
| KSRV-N111109 / KSRV-M111109 | 110 | 110 | 90 | 80 | 137 | 137 | 80 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N151512 / KSRV-M151512 | 150 | 150 | 120 | 177 | 120 | 120 | 177 | 2 | 110 | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N171109 / KSRV-M171109 | 176 | 116 | 95 | 203 | 86 | 86 | 203 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N202012 / KSRV-M202012 | 200 | 200 | 120 | 227 | 170 | 170 | 227 | 2 | 160 | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N231815 / KSRV-M231815 | 230 | 180 | 150 | 257 | 150 | 150 | 257 | 2 | 170 | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N232315 / KSRV-M232315 | 230 | 230 | 150 | 257 | 200 | 200 | 257 | 2 | 170 | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N303012 / KSRV-M303012 | 300 | 300 | 120 | 327 | 270 | 270 | 327 | 2 | 160 | - | - | 6 | 4 | | |
| KSRV-N322312 / KSRV-M322312 | 320 | 230 | 120 | 347 | 200 | 200 | 347 | 2 | 180 | - | - | 4 | 4 | | |
| KSRV-N342315 / KSRV-M342315 | 340 | 230 | 150 | 367 | 200 | 200 | 367 | 2 | 200 | - | - | 4 | 4 | | |
| KSRV-N343415 / KSRV-M343415 | 340 | 340 | 150 | 367 | 310 | 310 | 367 | 2 | 200 | - | - | 6 | 4 | | |
| KSRV-N402315 / KSRV-M402315 | 400 | 230 | 150 | 427 | 200 | 200 | 427 | 2 | 260 | - | - | 4 | 2 | | |
| KSRV-N453415 / KSRV-M453415 | 450 | 340 | 150 | 477 | 310 | 310 | 477 | 2 | 310 | - | - | 6 | 4 | | |
| KSRV-N534315 / KSRV-M534315 | 530 | 430 | 150 | 557 | 400 | 400 | 557 | 2 | 390 | - | - | 8 | 6 | | |
| KSRV-N606025 / KSRV-M606025 | 600 | 600 | 250 | 627 | 570 | 570 | 627 | 3 | 460 | 230 | - | 8 | 5 | | |
| KSRV-N806030 / KSRV-M806030 | 800 | 600 | 300 | 827 | 570 | 570 | 827 | 3 | 660 | 330 | - | 8 | 5 | | |
| KSRV-N1008030 / KSRV-M1008030 | 1000 | 800 | 300 | 1027 | 770 | 770 | 1027 | 4 | 780 | - | 260 | 14 | 10 | | |

DESIGN PARAMETERS OF KSRV ENCLOSURES

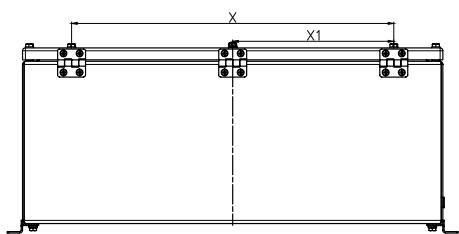


DESIGN PARAMETERS OF KSRV-N AND KSRV-M ENCLOSURES

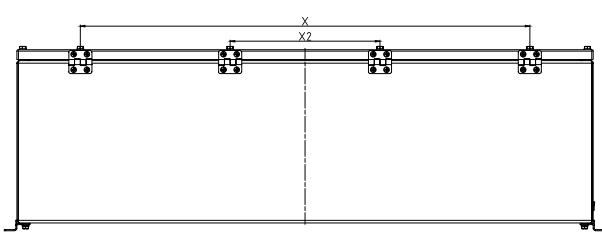
For version with two hinges



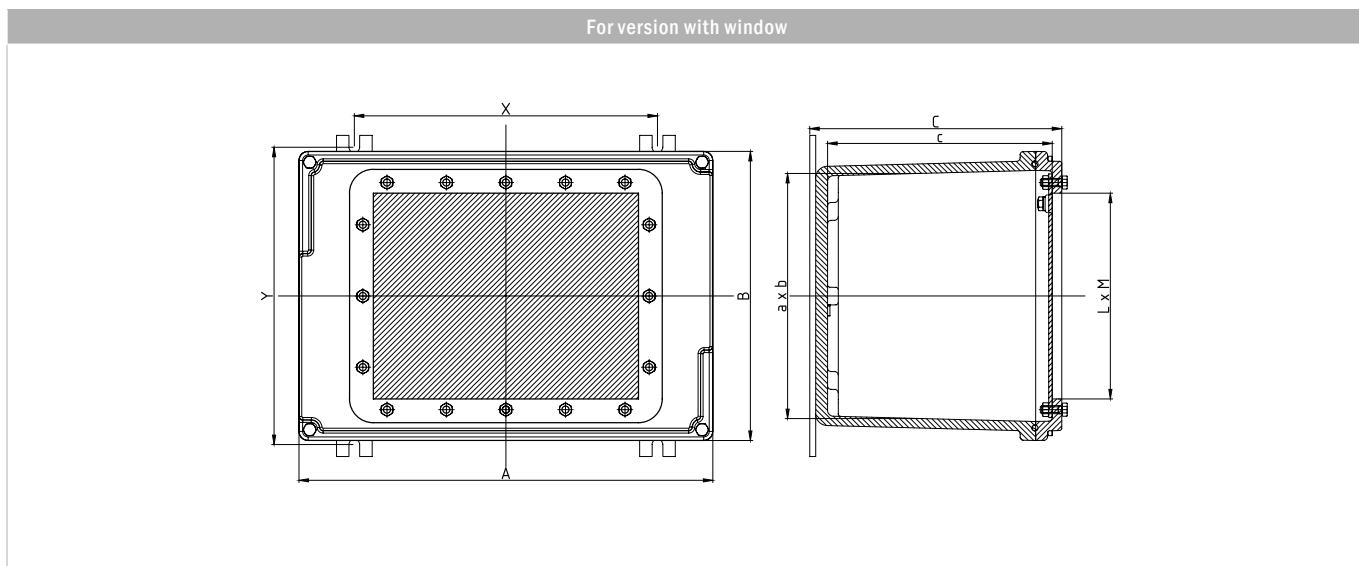
For version with three hinges



For version with four hinges



KSRV-N and KSRV-M boxes with hinges are given on figure. Version of the boxes without hinges structurally does not differ in any aspect apart from absence of the hinges and presence of additional bolts.



FORMATION OF MARKING

Empty enclosures type KSRV...:

KSRV X2 X3 X4 / X5

- Options, accessories and versions
- Code of window size (if applicable, refer to table "Codes of window sizes")*
- Dimension type of enclosure
- Material: no mark – aluminum alloy; «-N» – stainless steel, «-M» – mild steel
- Enclosure type: KSRV...

Codes of window sizes

| Code of window size | Standard dimension of window (L×H) |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 00808 | 80×80 |
| 01508 | 150×80 |
| 01515 | 150×150 |
| 02515 | 250×150 |
| 02525 | 250×250 |
| 03725 | 370×250 |
| 03737 | 370×370 |

**KSRV**

- Highly resistant to mechanical impact and vibration
- Increased wall thickness
- Side surfaces area is extended to install more cable glands
- External brackets provide easier installation
- 10 dimension types
- Looped pattern sealing system ensures IP66 protection degree

KSRV-N

- Lock installation on the cover available upon request
- Extended drilling area for cable glands installation
- Fastening bolts are equipped with special sealant for ingress protection

KSRV-M

- Cost-saving solution
- Replaceable plates for cable glands

Maximum values of current fed to the terminals for each type of junction box depending on the ambient temperature and rated cross-section of the wire are given in the tables.

| Maximum Ambient temperature, °C | Temperature class | Max. surface temperature | Max. service temperature of terminals* |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| -60...+40 | T6 | 85 | 80 |
| -60...+55 | T5 | 100 | 95 |
| -60...+70 | T4 | 135 | 110 |
| -60...+85 | T4 | 135 | 130 |

*The maximum Service temperature of terminals installed inside the enclosures should be equal or greater than the temperature indicated into the tables shown above.

Maximum values of current fed to the terminals for each type of junction box depending on the ambient temperature and rated cross-section of the wire

| Maximum currents for max. ambient temperature | Maximum current [A] for each conductor cross-section in mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 70 | 95 | 120 | 150 | 185 | 240 |
| before + 55 °C | 12 | 17 | 22 | 29 | 40 | 53 | 75 | 88 | 105 | 134 | 162 | 188 | 216 | 250 | 291 |
| before + 70 °C | 10 | 14 | 19 | 25 | 34 | 45 | 64 | 74,8 | 89,3 | 114 | 138 | 160 | 184 | 213 | 247 |
| before + 85 °C | 10 | 14 | 19 | 25 | 34 | 45 | 64 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

*A range of wire sections may not be applicable depending on enclosure dimension type



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the junction boxes, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of KSRV junction boxes:

KSRVX2X3 – X4(X5X6-X5X6) – X7X8(X9) – X7X8(X9)/X10, where

- └ «KSRV» – product name;
- └ «X2» – material: no mark – aluminum alloy; «-N» – stainless steel, «-M» – mild steel;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window);
- └ «X5» – number of terminal clamps (if any);
- └ «X6» – type of terminal clamp (if any);
- └ «X7» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X8» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X9» – side of cable gland location (if any);
- └ «X10» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, version and its description»).



- Flexible modular system comprises enclosures in different dimensions and various control and indicating elements
- Cable glands, control and indicating elements are installed according to customers' requirements
- Control and indicating modules are brightly colored

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PKIE... control station:

PKIEX2X3 – X4 – X5X6 ... X5X6 – X7X8(X9) – X7X8(X9) / X10,
where

- └ «PKIE» – product name;
- └ «X2» – material: no mark – aluminum alloy; «-N» – stainless steel, «-M» – mild steel;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window);
- └ «X5» – number of terminal clamps (if any);
- └ «X6» – type of terminal clamp (if any);
- └ «X7» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X8» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X9» – side of cable gland location (if any);
- └ «X10» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, version and its description»).



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex e control and indicating elements available on page 60



EX E CONTROL AND INDICATING ELEMENTS

High resistance to mechanical damages and corrosion

Ergonomic design

Big dimensions allow to work in gloves

Big diameter and equipped reflector



CERTIFICATION DATA FOR KGE..., PGE...

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|---|----------------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db |  IP 54 66 67 | KGE..., PGE... |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0015U | All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
|---------------------|--|

Conformance standards

Control, indication and audible announcement elements are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature



CERTIFICATION DATA FOR LGE...

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|---|--------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db |  IP 54 66 67 | LGE... |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0015U | All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 026U | |

Conformance standards

Control, indication and audible announcement elements are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature



CERTIFICATION DATA FOR PTCE...**Zones for installation**

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

VersionIECEx Ex db eb IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC DbATEX  II 2 G Ex db eb IIC Gb
 II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db

PTCE...

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0015U

All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru**Conformance standards**

Control, indication and audible announcement elements are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature**CERTIFICATION DATA FOR PSGE...****Zones for installation**

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

VersionIECEx Ex eb mb IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC DbATEX  II 2 G Ex eb mb IIC Gb
 II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db

PSGE...

Certification

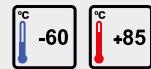
IECEx CCVE 18.0015U

All IEC Ex and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 026U

Conformance standards

Control, indication and audible announcement elements are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2013 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature

Control and indicating elements

- Use of corrosion-resistant aluminum, stainless steel and polyvinyl chloride ensures high resistance to mechanical damages and corrosion
- Ergonomic design of control elements, indication, control and signaling elements
- Big dimensions enable to work in gloves, which is important when working outside at low temperatures
- Big diameter and equipped reflector allows seeing the signal at wide viewing angle and upon various surface contamination
- Variety of control elements, indication, control and signaling elements in standard version and many modifications are possible upon the customer's request
- Nameplates for buttons and signal lamps manufactured upon customer's request

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGE01 MOMENTARY BUTTON

| Type of button | Contacts | Colors | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| KGE01K11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01K20 | 2NO | ■ RED | | | | | |
| KGE01K02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01Z11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01Z20 | 2NO | ■ GREEN | | | | | |
| KGE01Z02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01ZH11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01ZH20 | 2NO | ■ YELLOW | | | | | |
| KGE01ZH02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01S11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01S20 | 2NO | ■ BLUE | | | | | |
| KGE01S02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01B11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01B20 | 2NO | ■ WHITE | | | | | |
| KGE01B02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01CH11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE01CH20 | 2NO | ■ BLACK | | | | | |
| KGE01CH02 | 2NC | | | | | | |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGE01 MOMENTARY BUTTON

| Type of button | Contacts | Colors | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|
| | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| KGE02KZ11 | 1NO+1NC | ■ RED | | 10 (at 400V) 16 (at 250V) | | | |
| KGE02KZ20 | 2NO | ■ GREEN** | 400AC 400DC | 16 (at 120V) 16 (at 24V) 16 (at 12V) | 6 (at 400V) 10 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) | 0,5 (at 250V) 1 (at 110V) 2 (at 24V) 2 (at 12V) | |
| KGE02KZ02 | 2NC | | | | | | plastic |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

** - color as agreed

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGE06 LOCKABLE BUTTON WITH LOCK

| Type of button | Colors | Closing diagram | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| KGE06K10 | RED | | | | | | | |
| KGE06Z10 | GREEN | | | | | | | |
| KGE06ZH10 | YELLOW | | | | | | | |
| KGE06S10 | BLUE | | | | | | | |
| KGE06B10 | WHITE | | | | | | | |
| KGE06K01 | RED | | | | | | | |
| KGE06Z01 | GREEN | | | | | | | |
| KGE06ZH01 | YELLOW | | | | | | | |
| KGE06S01 | BLUE | | | | | | | |
| KGE06B01 | WHITE | | | | | | | |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

Installed lamp has different voltage values: 24...48DC, 24...240AC. Lamp voltage is indicated in the component's marking.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGE07, KGE08, KGE09 LOCKING EMERGENCY STOP BUTTONS

| Type of button | Contacts | Colors | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| KGE07K11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE07K20 | 2NO | RED | | | | | |
| KGE07K02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE08K11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE08K20 | 2NO | RED (with yellow rim) | | | | | |
| KGE08K02 | 2NC | | | | | | |
| KGE09K11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | | |
| KGE09K20 | 2NO | RED (with yellow rim) | | | | | |
| KGE09K02 | 2NC | | | | | | |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KGE10 MOMENTARY BUTTON

| Type of button | Contacts | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| KGE10K11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | |
| KGE10K20 | 2NO | | | | | |
| KGE10K02 | 2NC | | | | | |
| KGE10CH11 | 1NO+1NC | | | | | |
| KGE10CH20 | 2NO | | | | | |
| KGE10CH02 | 2NC | | | | | |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF LGE03 LAMP

| Lamp type | Colors | Lamp cap | Rated voltage of indication, V | Consumed power, W | Enclosure material |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LGE03K12 | RED | | | | |
| LGE03Z12 | GREEN | | | | |
| LGE03ZH12 | YELLOW | | 12AC/DC | | |
| LGE03S12 | BLUE | | | | |
| LGE03B12 | WHITE | | | | |
| LGE03K24 | RED | | | | |
| LGE03Z24 | GREEN | | | | |
| LGE03ZH24 | YELLOW | | | | |
| LGE03S24 | BLUE | Built-in LED | 16..36AC/DC | 1 | plastic |
| LGE03B24 | WHITE | | | | |
| LGE03K220 | RED | | | | |
| LGE03Z220 | GREEN | | | | |
| LGE03ZH220 | YELLOW | | 220...380AC | | |
| LGE03S220 | BLUE | | | | |
| LGE03B220 | WHITE | | | | |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PGE, PGEZ, PGEPKL SWITCHES

| Type | Closing diagram | Contacts | Type of switch | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|----------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|----|-------|-------|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---------|--------|---|--|---|--|---------|---|-----|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE1C | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>O</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr><td>13-14</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | O | 45 | 13-14 | X | O | X | 23-24 | O | O | X | 2NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | O | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13-14 | X | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE2I | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>0</td><td>I</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>135</td></tr> <tr><td>13-14</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | 0 | I | | 45 | 135 | 13-14 | O | X | 23-24 | O | X | 2NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13-14 | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE1Z | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>135</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11-12</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | 135 | | 11-12 | X | O | O | 23-24 | O | X | X | 1NO+1N3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11-12 | X | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE1W | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>O</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr><td>13-14</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | O | 45 | 13-14 | X | O | X | 23-24 | O | O | X | 1NO+1N3 | Handle | | 10 (at 400V) 16 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) 16 (at 24V) 16 (at 12V) | 6 (at 400V) 10 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) | 0,5 (at 250V) 1 (at 110V) 2 (at 24V) 2 (at 12V) | plastic | | | | | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | O | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13-14 | X | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE2C | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>45</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-2</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>3-4</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>5-6</td><td>O</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>7-8</td><td>O</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | 45 | | 1-2 | X | O | O | 3-4 | X | O | O | 5-6 | O | O | O | 7-8 | O | O | O | 4NO | | 400AC 400DC | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | X | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | X | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-6 | O | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-8 | O | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE2I | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1-2</td><td>3-4</td><td>5-6</td><td>7-8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>45</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>135</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 1-2 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | 0 | 45 | O | O | I | 135 | X | X | 4NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 45 | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | 135 | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGE2Z | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1-2</td><td>3-4</td><td>5-6</td><td>7-8</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>45</td><td>O</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>135</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 1-2 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | I | 45 | O | O | II | 135 | X | X | 2NO+2N3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | 45 | O | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| II | 135 | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGEZ1C | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>O</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr><td>13-14</td><td>X</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>O</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | O | 45 | 13-14 | X | O | X | 23-24 | O | O | X | 2NO | Key | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | O | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13-14 | X | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | O | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGEZ2I | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>I</td><td>O</td><td>II</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>45</td><td>135</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13-14</td><td>O</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>23-24</td><td>O</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | | I | O | II | | 45 | 135 | | 13-14 | O | X | X | 23-24 | O | X | X | 2NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | O | II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13-14 | O | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | O | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Type | Closing diagram | Contacts | Type of switch | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | | | Enclosure material |
|----------|---|---|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | AC-12* | AC-15* | DC-13* | |
| PGEZ1Z |  |  | 1NO+1N3 | Key | 400AC 400DC | 10 (at 400V) 16 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) 16 (at 24V) 16 (at 12V) | 6 (at 400V) 10 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) | 0,5 (at 250V) 1 (at 110V) 2 (at 24V) 2 (at 12V) |
| PGEZ1W |  |  | 1NO+1N3 | | | | | |
| PGEPKL2I |  |  | 2NO | Switch | 400AC 400DC | 10 (at 400V) 16 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) 16 (at 24V) 16 (at 12V) | 6 (at 400V) 10 (at 250V) 16 (at 120V) | 0,5 (at 250V) 1 (at 110V) 2 (at 24V) 2 (at 12V) |
| PGEPKL1Z |  |  | 1NO+1N3 | | | | | |

*Application in other groups is permitted, ratings depend on the code of the category of application.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PTC... POTENTIOMETER

| Type | Resistance, Ω | Consumed power, W | Enclosure material |
|--------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| PTCE1 | 1000 | | |
| PTCE2 | 2000 | | |
| PTCE5 | 5000 | | |
| PTCE10 | 10000 | 1 | plastic |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PGS TIPE SIRENS

| Type | Sound pressure, dB | Maximum voltage, V | Rated operational current, A | Enclosure |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| PSGE01 | 108 | 12DC | 0,15 | Plastic |

OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS

Control, indication and sound alarm components are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.



SOLUTIONS FOR CONTROL STATIONS

Ultra-high mechanical and corrosion resistance

Lifespan of the flameproof joint is over 25 years

Highly resistant to hydrogen sulfide exposure

Easily replaceable contact modules and light sources



- High resistance to hydrogen sulfide exposure
- Service life of flameproof joints is more than 25 years
- Sunk position of an operating handle denies accidental switching in case of dropping of different objects or ice from the racks
- Large size allows to work in gloves (important for outdoor operation at low temperatures)

- Overheating and further malfunctioning of electromechanical components is impossible due to specially selected switching equipment with insulating materials of higher quality

MATERIALS

- Enclosure and cover of PPG...control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of aluminum alloy enclosures of control stations: powder paint.
- For separation of volumes by compound encapsulation, PG-COMPOUND shall be used.
- Material of cable glands and built-in components is according to manufacturer's documentation.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb
Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T56°C... T90°C Db



PPG-25..., PPG-63..., PPG-80... control stations

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb
Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T56°C...T90°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0009X

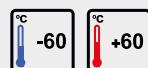
All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 029X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CONTROL STATIONS

| Product name | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|
| PPG-25 on the base of PKIVA111112 enclosure | | 25 A |
| PPG-63 on the base of PKIVA148 enclosure | 400 AC 400 DC | 63 A |
| PPG-80 on the base of PKIVA148 enclosure | | 80 A |

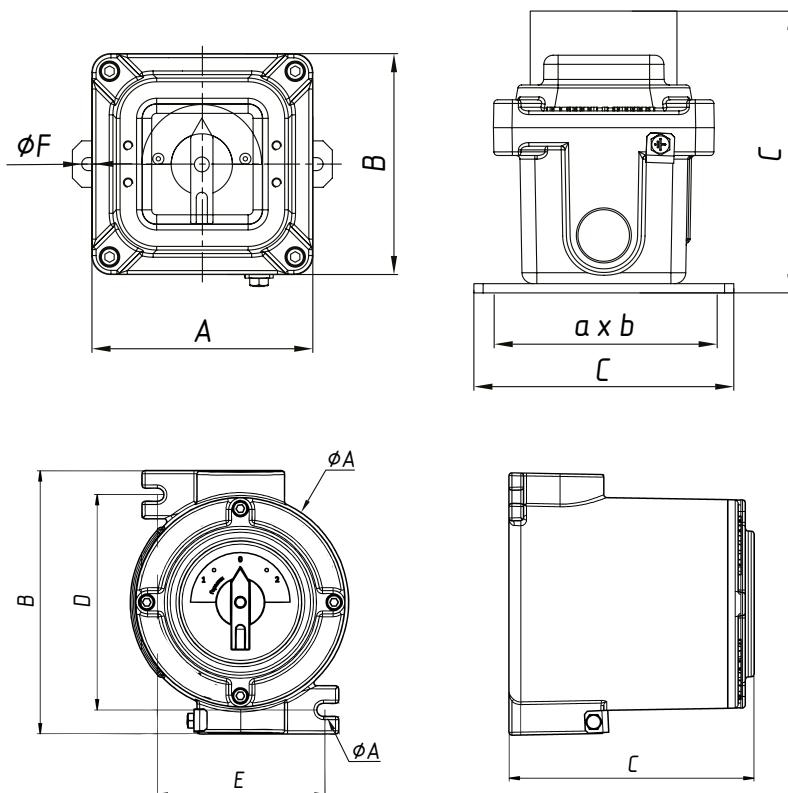
FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of PPG... control stations:

PPG – X2X3 – X4X5/X6, where

- «PPG» – product name;
- «X2» – type of diagram ;
- «X3» – current;
- «X4» – number of cable glands (no more than two, if any);
- «X5» – type of cable gland (if any);
- «X6» – options, accessories and versions (refer to table «Designation of options, accessories, version and its description»).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF PPG... CONTROL STATIONS



| Type of control station | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|--|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | Fastening | | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | D | F | E | |
| PPG... on the base of PKIVA111112 enclosure | 276,5 | 276,5 | 218 | 248 | 248 | 169 | 236 | 316 | 14 | |
| PPG...on the base of PKIVA148 enclosure | 119 | 119 | 150 | 55 | 77 | 89 | - | 7 | 120 | |

Overall dimensions may change depending on installed cable glands and control elements.

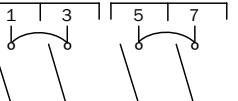
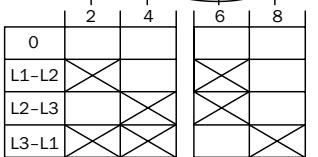
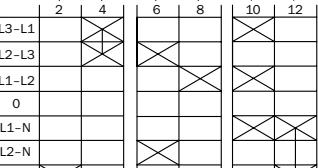
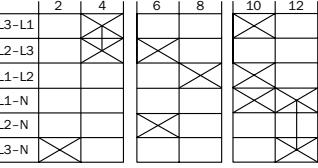
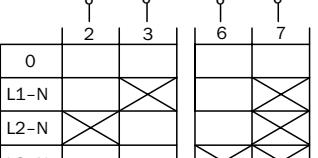
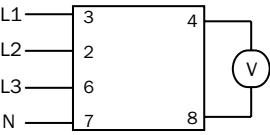
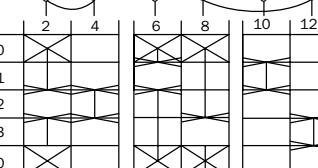


Cable glands available on page 124

TYPE OF DIAGRAMS OF PPG... CONTROL STATIONS FOR RATED OPERATING CURRENT 25 A, 63 A AND 80 A

| Type | Rated Current | Closing diagram | Nos. Of poles | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PPG-1I25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a two-position switch with four contacts (1, 2, 3, 4). The switch has two positions, 0 and 1. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in both positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | X | X | X | X | 1 | Two-position switch with zero position, (0-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-2I25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a two-position switch with four contacts (1, 2, 3, 4). The switch has two positions, 0 and 1. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in both positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | X | X | X | X | 2 | Two-position switch with zero position, (0-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-2I63 | 63 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a two-position switch with four contacts (1, 2, 3, 4). The switch has two positions, 0 and 1. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in both positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | X | X | X | X | 2 | Two-position switch with zero position, (0-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-2I80 | 80 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a two-position switch with four contacts (1, 2, 3, 4). The switch has two positions, 0 and 1. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in both positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | X | X | X | X | 2 | Two-position switch with zero position, (0-1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-3I25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with eight contacts (1-8). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 3 | Two-position switch, (0-1) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-3I63 | 63 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with eight contacts (1-8). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 3 | Two-position switch, (0-1) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-3I80 | 80 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with eight contacts (1-8). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 3 | Two-position switch, (0-1) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-4I25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with eight contacts (1-8). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 4 | Two-position switch with zero position, (0-1) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-1S25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with six contacts (1-6). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 1 | Three-position switch with zero position, (0-1-2) | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-1S63 | 63 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with six contacts (1-6). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 1 | Three-position switch with zero position, (0-1-2) | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-1S80 | 80 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with six contacts (1-6). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | 1 | Three-position switch with zero position, (0-1-2) | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPG-2S25 | 25 | <p>Diagram illustrating the internal connection of a three-position switch with eight contacts (1-8). The switch has three positions, 0, 1, and 2. The contact matrix shows the state of each contact in all three positions.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 2 | Three-position switch with zero position, (0-1-2) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Type | Rated Current | Closing diagram | Nos. Of poles | Description |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| PPG-3S25 | 25 | | 3 | Three-position switch with zero position, (0-1-2) |
| PPG-1Z25 | 25 | | 1 | Two-position switch without zero position, (1-2) |
| PPG-1Z63 | 63 | | | |
| PPG-1Z80 | 80 | | 1 | Two-position switch without zero position, (1-2) |
| PPG-2Z25 | 25 | | 2 | Two-position switch without zero position, (1-2) |
| PPG-3Z25 | 25 | | 3 | Two-position switch without zero position, (1-2) |
| PPG-1V25 | 25 | | 3 | Three-position switch for voltmeter without zero position, angle of rotation 45° |
| PPG-2V25 | 25 | | 3 | Four-position switch for voltmeter with zero position, angle of rotation 30°, 3 linear voltages |

| Type | Rated Current | Closing diagram | Nos. Of poles | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| PPG-3V25 | 25 |   | 3 | Four-position switch for voltmeter with zero position, angle of rotation 45° |
| PPG-4V25 | 25 |   | 3 | Seven-position switch for voltmeter without zero position, angle of rotation 30° |
| PPG-5V25 | 25 |   | 3 | Seven-position switch for voltmeter with zero position, angle of rotation 45° |
| PPG-6V25 | 25 |    | 3 | Four-position switch for voltmeter with zero position, angle of rotation 30°, 3 phase voltages |
| PPG-1A25 | 25 |   | 1 | Switch for ammeter for three transformer's circuits with zero position, angle of rotation 90° |



- Flexible system of modulation based on one-, two-, three- or multi-button enclosures
- Ultra-high mechanical and corrosion resistance of explosion-proof pins in control elements

- Easily replaceable contact modules and light sources
- Highly resistant to hydrogen sulfide exposure
- Lifespan of the flameproof joint is over 25 years

MATERIALS

- Enclosure and cover of PKIVA... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made of stainless steel.
- Coating of aluminum alloy enclosures of control stations: powder paint.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|---------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | PKIVA... control stations |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEX CCVE 18.0009X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 029X | |

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Ambient temperature (Tamb) | Maximum voltage, V | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 400 AC 400 DC | 50/60 |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CONTROL STATIONS

| Product name | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| PKIVA | 400 AC 400 DC | 16 A |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

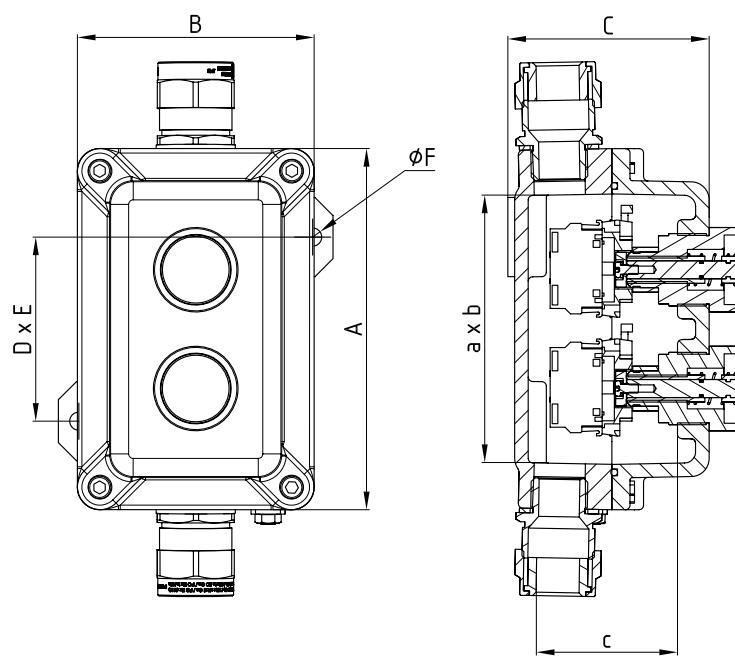
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PKIVA... control stations:

PKIVAX1X2 – X3 – X4X5 – X4X5 – ... – X6X7 – X6X7 – ... / X8, where

- └ «PKIVA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X3» – code of window size (for products with window);
- └ «X4» – number of control element (if any);
- └ «X5» – type of control element (if any);
- └ «X6» – number of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X7» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X8» – options, accessories and versions.

APPEARANCE AND STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF CONTROL STATIONS MADE ON THE BASE OF PKIVA... ENCLOSURES



| Type of control station | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----------|---|------|--|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | Fastening | | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | D | F | E | |
| PKIVA101008 | 105 | 105 | 89 | 63 | 63 | 66 | 113 | 7 | - | |
| PKIVA161008 | 160 | 105 | 89 | 119 | 64 | 66 | 103 | 8 | 81.3 | |
| PKIVA111112 | 119 | 119 | 128 | 77 | 77 | 87 | - | - | - | |
| PKIVA211108 | 200 | 116 | 86 | 155 | 61 | 57 | 113 | 8 | 121 | |

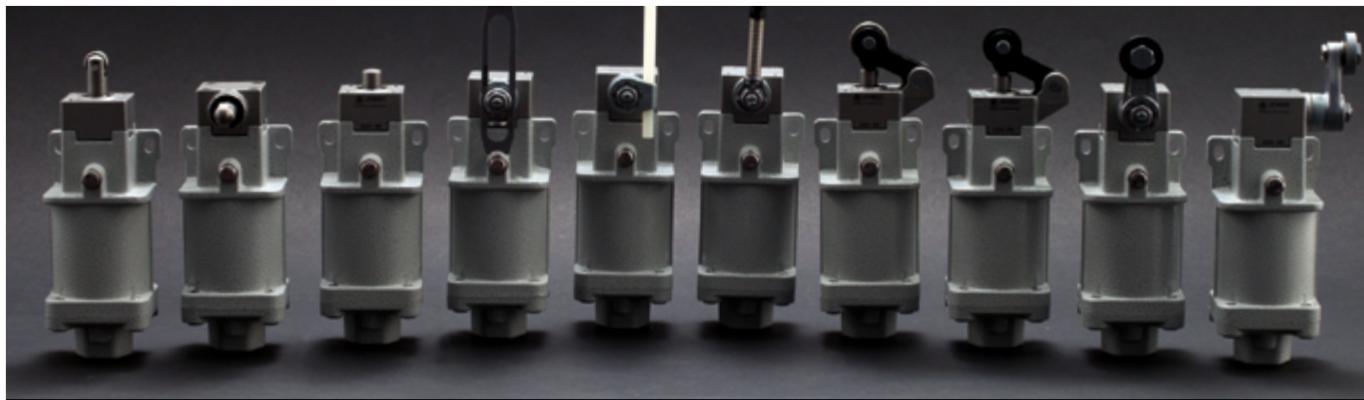
Overall dimensions of control stations may change depending on dimension type of the box, installed cable glands and control elements.



Cable glands available on page 124



Ex d control and indicating elements available on page 43



- Schneider Electric heads series Telemecanique with improved reliability
- Up to 10 A current switching available
- Electrically separated contacts
- Accurate regulation of the trigger
- Highly resistant to mechanical impact and vibration
- Highly resistant to aggressive atmospheres and salt spray
- Based on principle of breaking electrical supply circuit by contact block in case of contact with limiter

MATERIALS

- Material of the enclosure and cover – aluminium alloy.
- Material of the sealing ring – silicone.
- Material of the sealant - lubricant PG-SMAZKA-VTV.
- Enclosure has external protective anti-frictional coating which corresponds to the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, EN 60079-0:2012, IEC 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-1:2014

CONFORMITY TO STANDARDS

Limit switches DVG-KV are manufactured in accordance with the requirements IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them.

CERTIFICATION DATA

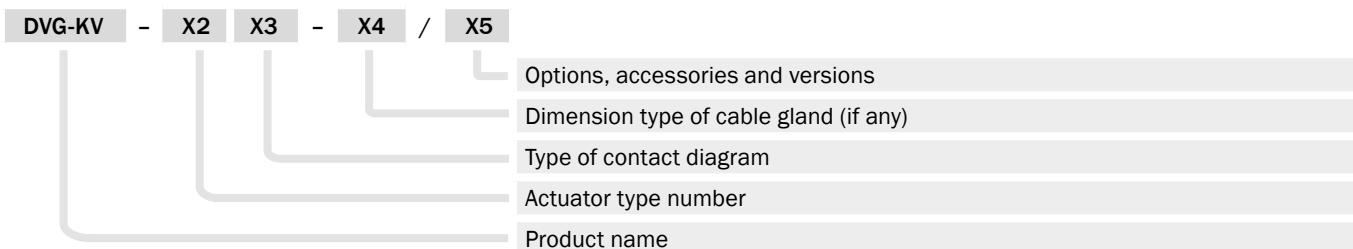
| Zones for installation | |
|---|---|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
| Version | |
| IECEx Ex db IIC T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T70°C Db |  DVG...limit switches |
| ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T70°C Db | |
| Certification | |
| IECEX CCVE 18.0011X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 024X | |
| Conformance standards | |
| Plugs and sockets are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014. | |

Technical characteristics

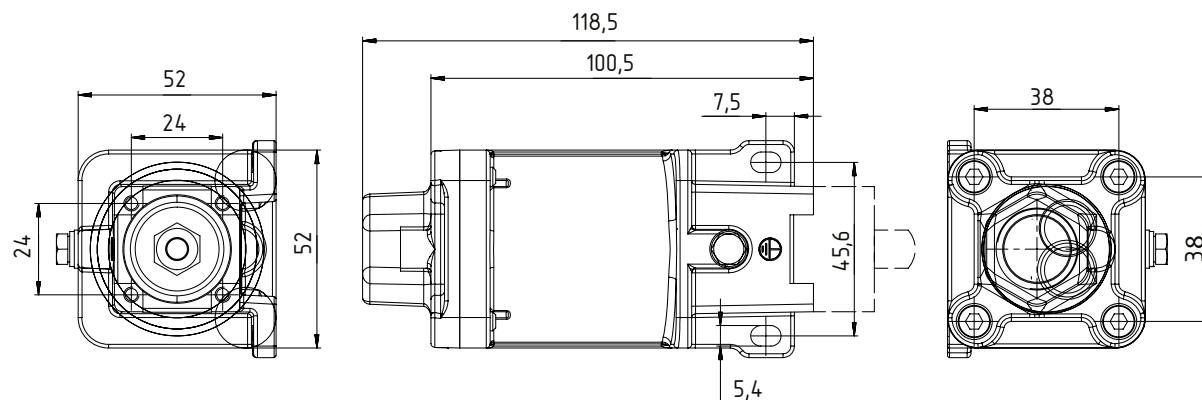
24V AC – 50/60Hz, 10A; 120V AC – 50/60Hz, 6A; 230V AC – 50/60Hz, 3.1A; 240V AC – 50/60Hz, 3A; 400V AC – 60/50Hz, 1.8A; 24V DC - 2.8A; 125V DC - 0.55A; 250V DC - 0.27A

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | 50/60 |

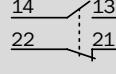
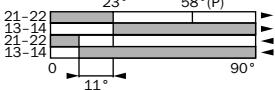
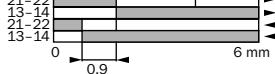
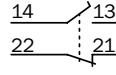
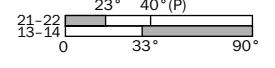
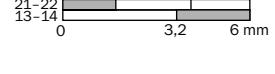
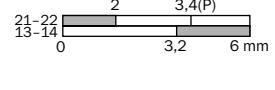
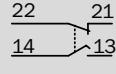
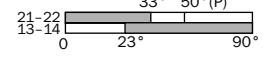
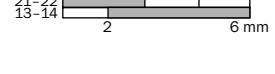
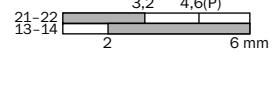
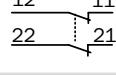
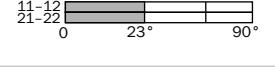
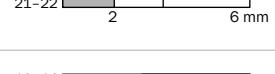
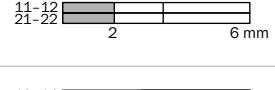
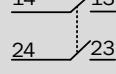
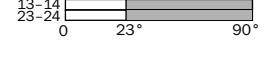
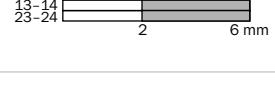
FORMATION OF MARKING

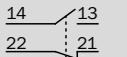
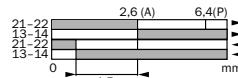
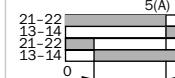
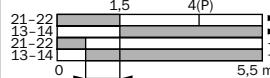
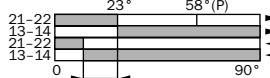
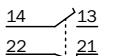
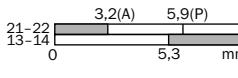
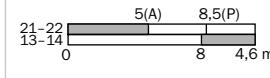
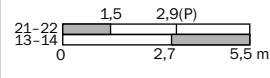
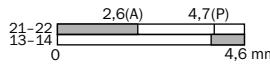
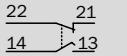
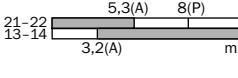
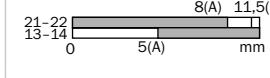
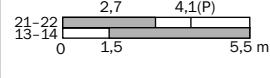
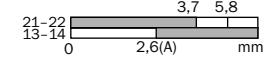
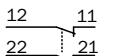
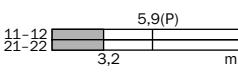
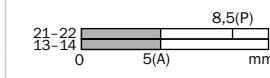
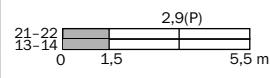
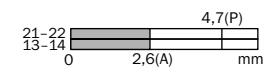
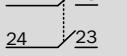
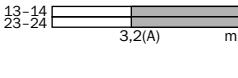
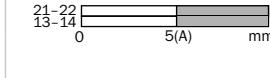
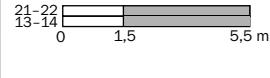


DESIGN PARAMETERS OF DVG



TYPE CONFIGURATIONS OF DVG-KV DEVICES

| Connection diagram | Explosion-proof limit switches | |
|--|---|---|
| | DVG-KV-E41, DVG-KV-E42, DVG-KV-E51, DVG-KV-E52, DVG-KV-E62, DVG-KV-E71, DVG-KV-E73 | DVG-KV-E11, DVG-KV-E12 |
| K1 Snap-action contact 1NO+1NC |   |   |
| K2 Contact with opening, before closing 1NO+1NC |   |   |
| K3 Contact with closing, before opening 1NO+1NC |   |   |
| K4 Delay action contact 2NC |   |   |
| K5 Delay action contact 2NO |   |   |

| Connection diagram | Explosion-proof limit switches | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| | DVG-KV-E13 | DVG-KV-E31, DVG-KV-E32 | DVG-KV-E21 | DVG-KV-E22 |
| K1 Snap-action contact 1NO+1NC  |  21-22 2,6 (A) 13-14 6,4 (P) 0 1,5 mm |  21-22 5 (A) 13-14 11,5 (P) 0 2,2 mm |  21-22 1,5 13-14 4 (P) 0 0,9 mm |  21-22 23 ° 13-14 58 °(P) 0 11 mm |
| K2 Contact with opening, before closing 1NO+1NC  |  21-22 3,2 (A) 13-14 5,9 (P) 0 5,3 mm |  21-22 5 (A) 13-14 8,5 (P) 0 8 mm 4,6 mm |  21-22 1,5 13-14 2,9 (P) 0 2,7 mm 5,5 mm |  21-22 2,6 (A) 13-14 4,7 (P) 0 4,6 mm |
| K3 Contact with closing, before opening 1NO+1NC  |  21-22 5,3 (A) 13-14 8 (P) 3,2 (A) mm |  21-22 8 (A) 13-14 11,5 (P) 0 5 mm |  21-22 2,7 13-14 4,1 (P) 0 1,5 mm 5,5 mm |  21-22 3,7 13-14 5,8 0 2,6 (A) mm |
| K4 Delay action contact 2NC  |  21-22 5,9 (P) 0 3,2 mm |  21-22 8,5 (P) 13-14 5 (A) 0 5 mm |  21-22 2,9 (P) 13-14 1,5 0 1,5 mm 5,5 mm |  21-22 4,7 (P) 13-14 2,6 (A) 0 5,5 mm |
| K5 Delay action contact 2NO  |  21-22 13-14 13-14 23-24 0 3,2 (A) mm |  21-22 13-14 13-14 5 (A) 0 5 mm |  21-22 13-14 13-14 1,5 0 1,5 mm 5,5 mm |  21-22 13-14 13-14 2,6 (A) 0 5,5 mm |



Cable glands available on page 124



- Explosion-proof enclosures with window are applied for KIP devices as well as for visual control equipment, including monitors and displays mounted in hazard zones, aggressive atmospheres and for general industrial use

MATERIALS

- Enclosure and cover of KV... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of aluminum alloy enclosures of control stations: powder paint.

CERTIFICATION DATA

| Zones for installation | |
|--|---|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
| Version | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db |
| Certification | |
| IECEX CCVE 18.0009X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 029X | |
| Conformance standards | |
| Control stations are manufactured in accordance with Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014. | |
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
| | 50/60 |

Push button control stations, indication and signaling units can be applied in intrinsically safe circuits for circuit switching.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Product name | Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| KV... | 800 AC * 600 DC | 25 A * |

*Maximum values of current and voltage during overload: 50 A and 1600 V.

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product type;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

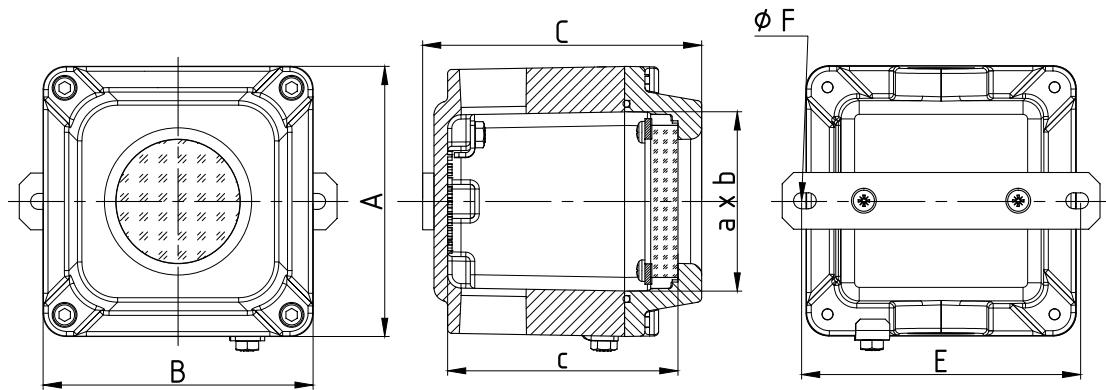
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of KV... control stations:

KV – X2X3 – X4 – X5X6 /X7, where

- └ «KV» – product name;
- └ «X2» – shortened functional purpose;
- └ «X3» – code of size of product's enclosure;
- └ «X4» – code of window size (for products with window, if any);
- └ «X5» – number of cable glands (no more than two) (if any);
- └ «X6» – type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions.

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF KV... CONTROL STATIONS



| Type of control station | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | | Standard dimension of window Ø | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----------|---|-----|----|--------------------------------|--|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | Fastening | | | | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | D | F | E | | | |
| KV-KIP111112-005 | 119 | 119 | 123 | 55 | 77 | 89 | - | 7 | 120 | 55 | | |

Overall dimensions of control stations may change depending on dimension type of the box, installed cable glands and control elements.



Cable glands available on page 124



LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Highly resistant to impact loads

Extended lifespan

Various types of lamps available

Various types of mounting available

**SGJ01...-S**

- New generation of high-efficient super bright LED's with luminous flux ~115 lm per 1 W
- Highly resistant to impact loads
- Various types of mounting available
- Spring-loaded sliding contacts technology in junction box allows to avoid twisting conductors so to simplify mounting, maintenance and assembling
- Light lifespan equals the lifespan of its enclosure which is 25 years.

SGJ01 E27

- Various types of lamps available:
 - LED with base,
 - incandescent,
 - compact fluorescent (incl. spiral) lamp, halogen,
 - mixed type
- Various types of mounting available
- Spring-loaded sliding contacts technology in junction box allows to avoid twisting conductors so to simplify mounting, maintenance and assembling
- Supplied with a socket for E27 base

MATERIALS

- The enclosure is made from aluminum alloy.
- Light transmitting cover is made from tempered glass.
- Light transmitting cover is protected by grid.

CERTIFICATION DATA**Zones for installation**

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T52°C ...T95°C Db | | SGJ01 with an LED unit |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T52°C ...T95°C Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T3 Gb Ex tb IIIC T57°C ...T158°C Db | | SGJ01 series light fixtures for various types of lamps with E27 sockets |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T3 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T57°C ...T158°C Db | | |

Certification

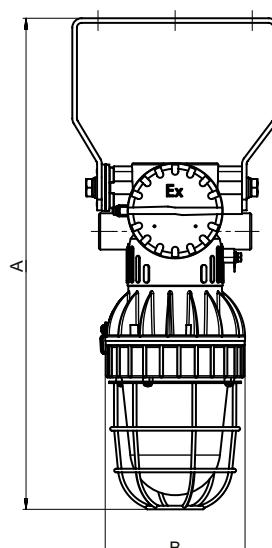
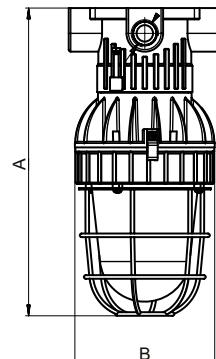
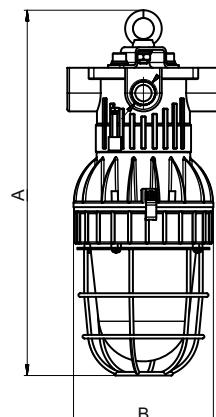
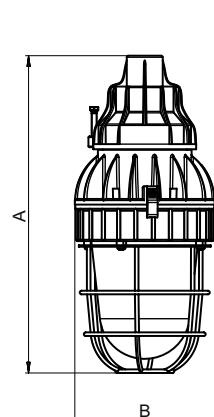
| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0010X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 014X | |

Conformance standards

Light fixture series SG... are manufactured in accordance with Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Supply voltage | Electric diagram |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | 10-36DC; 110-230AC | Direct connection to L, N, PE terminals with cross-section 1,5-4 mm ² Screw terminals I _{max} - 16 A are installed. |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS



SGJ01-.../T

SGJ01-.../R

SGJ01-... /P

SGJ01-... /U

| Enclosure type | Type of mounting | Size*, mm | |
|----------------|---|-----------|-----|
| | | A | B |
| SGJ1.1 | | 309 | 136 |
| SGJ1.2 | pipe mounting - T | 352 | 201 |
| SGJ1.1 | | 355 | 136 |
| SGJ1.2 | suspension mounting (with eye bolt) - R | 403 | 201 |
| SGJ1.1 | | 299 | 136 |
| SGJ1.2 | ceiling mounting - P | 347 | 201 |
| SGJ1.1 | | 478 | 136 |
| SGJ1.2 | universal swivel mounting - U | 524 | 201 |

*Limit deviations in sizes: ±15 mm.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LIGHT FIXTURES SERIES SGJ01-... WITH AN LED UNIT

| Model | Maximum luminous flux of the light source, lm | Installed power P_{inst} , W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure* |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| SGJ01-1240S | 1240 | 9,6 | T6 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-2480S | 2480 | 18,5 | T6 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-3720S | 3720 | 28,5 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-4960S | 4960 | 40,7 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-6200S | 6200 | 48 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-7440S | 7440 | 57 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-11160S | 11160 | 85,5 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |

*If required, it can be changed to larger dimension type.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SGJ01... SERIES LIGHT FIXTURES FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF LAMPS WITH E27 AND E40 SOCKETS

| Model | Maximum lamp power*, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| SGJ01-XINC | 75 | T6, T5, T4 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 150 | T5, T4 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 200 | T4, T3 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 75 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 95 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 200 | T5, T4 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XINC | 300 | T3 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XAI | 70 | T6, T5, T4 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XAI | 150 | T4, T3 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XAI | 205 | T4, T3 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XAI | 100 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XAI | 205 | T4 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XEI | 25 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XEI | 25 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XEI | 55 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XFIL | 23 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XLED | 15 | T6 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XLED | 20 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.1 |
| SGJ01-XLED | 20 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XLED | 30 | T6 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGJ01-XMix | 160 | T4 | SGJ1.2 |

| Lamp types | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| INC | incandescent lamp |
| AI | halogen lamp |
| EI | compact fluorescent lamp |
| FIL | fluorescent induction lamp |
| LED | LED lamp |
| Mix | mixed light instant start lamp |

*Where X is lamp's power. Structure of designation of light fixtures includes actual power of lamps which does not exceed indicated maximum value depending on operating temperature and temperature class.



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGJ01X2 – X3X4 – X5/X6 – X7/X8, where

- └ «SGJ01» – light fixture series;
- └ «X2» – type number: 01;
- └ «X3» – wer or maximum luminous flux;
- └ «X4» – type of light source:
 - SGJ01 with LED unit: S - LED unit;
 - SGJ01 with socket lamp type: INC - incandescent lamp; AI - halogen lamp; LK – compact, fluo-rescent lamp; FIL - fluorescent induction lamp; LED - LED lamp, Mix - mixed light instant start lamp;
- └ «X5» – designation of supply voltage: 12DC - 10...36V DC; 220AC - 110...230V AC;
- └ «X6» – type of mounting: pipe mounting - T; suspension mounting (with eye bolt) - R; ceiling mounting - P; universal swivel mounting - U;
- └ «X7» – Quantity and dimension type of cable glands, additionally side of their arrangement can be indicated (Metric ISO 965-1 and ISO 965-3: M12-M32x1,5; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread ISO R228: 1/16" +1"G; National Standard Taper Pipe Thread ANSI/ ASME B1.20.1: 1/16" +1"NPT);
- └ «X8» – options, accessories and versions (if any).



- Resistant to constant exposure of aggressive atmospheres, including hydrogen sulfide vapors and UV radiation
- Operation period in emergency mode – 60–90 minutes
- Can be manufactured with stainless steel
- Lamp shade cover is made from heat- and impact-resistant glass
- May be used at ambient temperature from -60°C
- The body has two entries for installation of explosion-proof cable glands.
- Structural features and materials enable to continuously protect LEDs from the exposure of aggressive chemical substances at the customers sites during the whole period of operation.

MATERIALS

- Material of the cover – tempered glass.
- Material of the enclosure – stainless steel.
- Material of the sealing ring – silicone.
- Material of the sealant – compound PG-COMPOUND, lubricant PG-REZBA-F.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|----------|
| IECEx | Ex eb mb op is IIC T6...T4 Gb |  | SGL01... |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex eb mb op is IIC T6...T4 Gb | | |

Certification

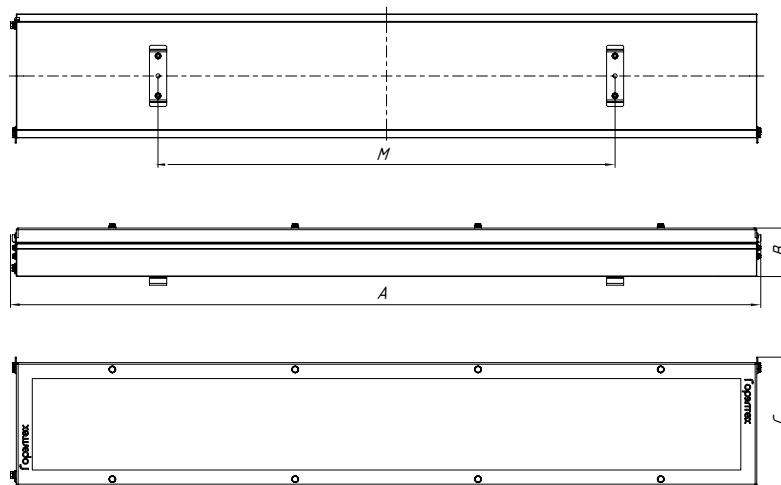
| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEX CCVE 19.0006X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 072X | |

Conformance standards

Light fixture series SGL01... are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-28:2015, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-28:2015.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Supply voltage |
|---|-------------------------------|
|  | 10-36DC; 110-230AC; 110-230DC |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS



| Enclosure type | Size*, mm | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| | A | B | C | M |
| SGL1.1 | 710 | 125 | 225 | 500 |
| SGL1.2 | 1310 | 125 | 225 | 800 |

*Limit deviations in sizes: ± 15 mm.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LIGHTING FIXTURE SERIES SGL01...

| Model | Maximum luminous flux of the light source, lm | Installed power Pinst, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure* |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| SGL01-2480S | 2480 | 18,5 | T6, T5 | SGL1.1 |
| SGL01-4960S | 4960 | 37 | T6, T5, T4 | SGL1.2 |

*If required, it can be changed to larger dimension type.



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGLX2 – X3X4 – X5/X6/X7 – X8 X9, where

- └ «SGL» – light fixture series;
- └ «X2» – type number: 01;
- └ «X3» – maximum luminous flux;
- └ «X4» – type of light source: S - LED unit;
- └ «X5» – designation of supply voltage: 12DC - 10...36V DC; 220AC - 110...230B AC; 220DC - 110...230B DC;
- └ «X6» – material enclosure: stainless steel – N;
- └ «X7» – type of mounting: pipe mounting - T; suspension mounting (with eye bolt) - R; ceiling mounting - P; wall mounting 45°– S45;
- └ «X8» – quantity and dimension type of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X9» – options, accessories and versions (if any).



- Impact- and heat-resistant glass provides high light transmission and mechanical resistance
- Original design with a radiator provides high heat transfer
- Aluminum alloy provides high resistance to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Sealed and air-filled chamber for LED plates prevents exposure of dust, moist, aggressive atmospheres and gases (e.g. hydrogen sulfide), avoiding condensation in case of changes in temperature and humidity
- Modular lighting devices of various configuration available on SGU01...LED base:
 - single-row 2-5 SGU01...S light fixtures
 - double-row 4-10 SGU01...S light fixtures

MATERIALS

- Material of light reflecting part – tempered glass.
- Material of enclosure – aluminum alloy.
- Material of sealing ring – silicone.
- Material of sealant – PG-REZBA-F sealant, PG-COMPOUND compound.
- The enclosure has external protective antifriction coating which conforms to the requirement of IEC 60079-0: 2011, EN 60079-1: 2014

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|----------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T53°C...101°C Db | | SGU01... |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T53°C ...T101°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0012X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 033X | |

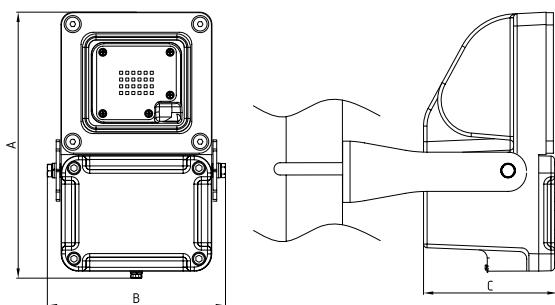
Conformance standards

Light fixture series SGU01... are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2014 standards.

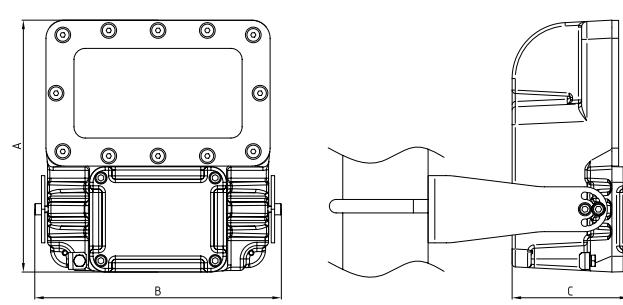
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Supply voltage |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | 10-36DC; 110-230AC |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF SGU01 LIGHT FIXTURES WITH PIPE MOUNTING

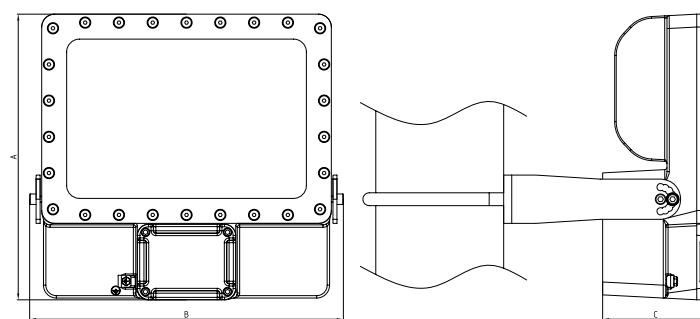
SGU01-1240S/T, SGU01-2480S/T, SGU01-3720S/T



SGU01-4960S/T, SGU01-7440S/T, SGU01-9920S/T

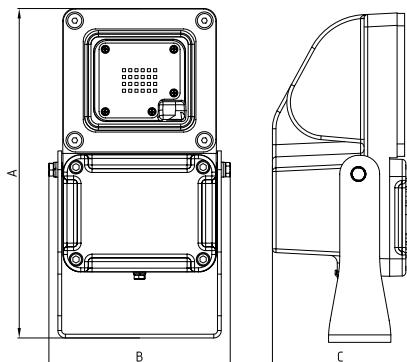


SGU01-14880S/T, SGU01-19840S/T, SGU01-24800S/T

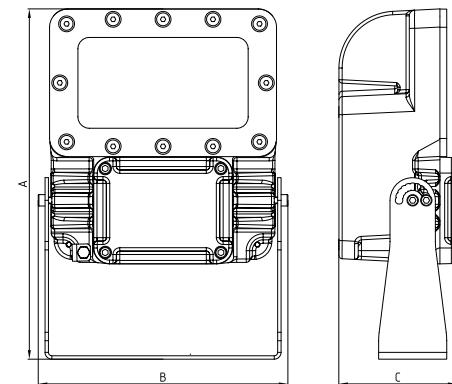


OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF LIGHT FIXTURES WITH UNIVERSAL MOUNTING

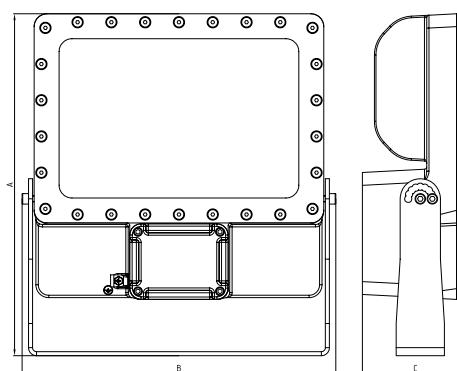
SGU01-1240S/U, SGU01-2480S/U, SGU01-3720S/U



SGU01-4960S/U, SGU01-7440S/U, SGU01-9920S/U



SGU01-14880S/U, SGU01-19840S/U, SGU01-24800S/U



OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF ENCLOSURES

| Enclosure type | Type of mounting | Size*, mm | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| | | A | B | C |
| VSP4-1 | pipe mounting - T | 217 | 123 | 109 |
| | universal swivel mounting - U | 264 | 145 | 109 |
| VSP4-2 | pipe mounting - T | 225 | 226 | 104 |
| | universal swivel mounting - U | 309 | 220 | 104 |
| VSP4-3 | pipe mounting - T | 355 | 397 | 132 |
| | universal swivel mounting - U | 425 | 390 | 132 |

*Permissible deviations in sizes: ± 15 mm

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SGU01... LIGHT FIXTURES

| Model | Maximum luminous flux of the light source, lm | Installed power Pinst, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| SGU01-1240C-12DC | 1240 | 9,6 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-1240C-220AC | 1240 | 9,6 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-2480C-12DC | 2480 | 18,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-2480C-220AC | 2480 | 18,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-3720C-12DC | 3720 | 28,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-3720C-220AC | 3720 | 28,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGU01-4960C-12DC | 4960 | 37 | T6 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-4960C-220AC | 4960 | 37 | T6 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-7440C-12DC | 7440 | 59 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-7440C-220AC | 7440 | 59 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-9920C-12DC | 9920 | 71 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-9920C-220AC | 9920 | 71 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGU01-14880C-12DC | 14880 | 110 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGU01-14880C-220AC | 14880 | 110 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGU01-19840C-12DC | 19840 | 147 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGU01-19840C-220AC | 19840 | 147 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGU01-24800C-12DC | 24800 | 184 | T6, T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |
| SGU01-24800C-220AC | 24800 | 184 | T6, T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGU01 – X2X3 – X4/X5 – X6/X7 , where

- └ «SGU01» – light fixture;
- └ «X2» – maximum luminous flux of the installed LED matrix, lm: SGU01: 1240, 2480, 3720, 4960, 7440, 9920, 14880, 19840, 24800;
- └ «X3» – type of the light source: S – LED matrix;
- └ «X4» – supply voltage designation: 12DC – 10...36V DC, 220AC - 110...230V AC;
- └ «X5» – type of mounting (may not be used): T - pipe mounting, U - universal swivel mounting;
- └ «X6» – type of quantity of cable glands (Metric ISO 965-1 and ISO 965-3: M12+M32x1,5; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread ISO R228: 1/16" +1"G; National Standard Taper Pipe Thread ANSI/ASME B1.20.1: 1/16" +1"NPT);
- └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions.



- New generation of high-efficient super bright LED's with luminous flux ~115 lm per 1 W
- Portable floor-standing structure increases functionality while radiator provides high heat transfer
- Modular fixed or mobile light fixtures manufactured per customer requirements by request
- Low pulsation coefficient
- Sealed and air-filled chamber for LED plates prevents exposure of dust, moist, aggressive atmospheres and gases (e.g. hydrogen sulfide), avoiding condensation in case of changes in temperature and humidity

MATERIALS

- Material of light reflecting part – tempered glass.
- Material of enclosure – aluminum alloy.
- Material of sealing ring – silicone.
- Material of sealant – PG-REZBA-F sealant, PG-COMPOUND compound.
- The enclosure has external protective antifriction coating which conforms to the requirement of IEC 60079-0: 2011, EN 60079-1: 2014

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|-------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C...88°C Db | | SGR07 |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C ...T88°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0012X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 033X | |

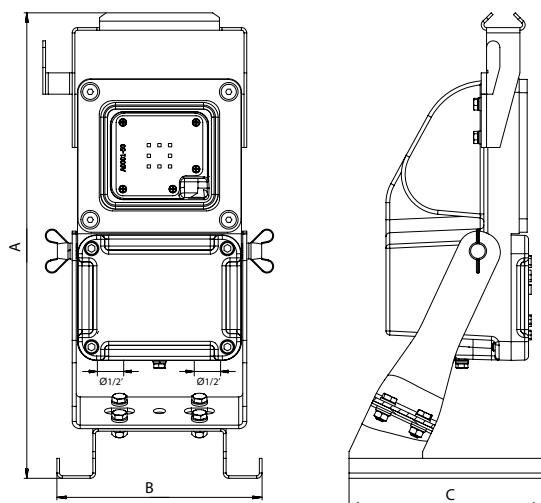
Conformance standards

Light fixture series SGR07...are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2014 standards.

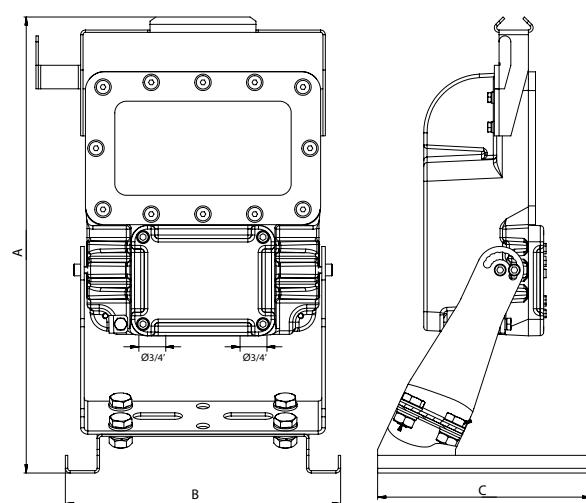
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Supply voltage |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | 10-36DC; 110-230AC |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF FLOOR-STANDING PORTABLE LIGHT FIXTURES

SGR07-1240S/N, SGR07-2480S/N, SGR07-3720S/N



SGR07-4960S/N, SGR07-7440S/N, SGR07-9920S/N



OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF ENCLOSURES

| Enclosure type | Size*, mm | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| | A | B | C |
| VSP4-1 | 349 | 173 | 145 |
| VSP4-2 | 388 | 259 | 181 |

*Permissible deviations in sizes: ± 15 mm

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SGR07 LIGHT FIXTURES

| Model | Maximum luminous flux of the light source, lm | Installed power Pinst, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| SGR07-1240S-220AC | 1240 | 9,6 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-1240S-12DC | 1240 | 9,6 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-2480S-220AC | 2480 | 18,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-2480S-12DC | 2480 | 18,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-3720S-220AC | 3720 | 28,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-3720S-12DC | 3720 | 28,5 | T6 | VSP4-1 |
| SGR07-4960S-220AC | 4960 | 37 | T6 | VSP4-2 |
| SGR07-4960S-12DC | 4960 | 37 | T6 | VSP4-2 |
| SGR07-7440S-220AC | 7440 | 59 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGR07-7440S-12DC | 7440 | 59 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGR07-9920S-220AC | 9920 | 71 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGR07-9920S-12DC | 9920 | 71 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGR07 - X2X3 - X4/X5 - X6/X7 , where

- └ «SGR07» – light fixtures;
- └ «X2» – maximum luminous flux of the installed LED matrix, lm:
SGR07: 1240, 2480, 3720, 4960, 7440, 9920;
- └ «X3» – type of the light source: S – LED matrix;
- └ «X4» – supply voltage designation: 12DC – 10...36V DC, 220AC - 110...230V AC;
- └ «X5» – type of mounting (may not be used): T - pipe mounting, U - universal swivel mounting, N - portable floor mounting, P - ceiling mounting;
- └ «X6» – type of quantity of cable glands (Metric ISO 965-1 and ISO 965-3: M12÷M32x1,5; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread ISO R228: 1/16" ÷1"G; National Standard Taper Pipe Thread ANSI/ASME B1.20.1: 1/16" ÷1"NPT);
- └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions.



- New generation of high-efficient super bright LED's with luminous flux ~115 lm per 1 W
- Low pulsation coefficient
- Usage of secondary LED's provide luminous flux angle 20°
- Impact- and heat-resistant glass provides high light transmission and mechanical resistance
- Original design with a radiator provides high heat transfer
- Sealed and air-filled chamber for LED plates prevents exposure of dust, moist, aggressive atmospheres and gases (e.g. hydrogen sulfide), avoiding condensation in case of changes in temperature and humidity

MATERIALS

- Material of light reflecting part – tempered glass.
- Material of enclosure – aluminum alloy.
- Material of sealing ring – silicone.
- Material of sealant – PG-REZBA-F sealant, PG-COMPOUND compound.
- The enclosure has external protective antifriction coating which conforms to the requirement of IEC 60079-0: 2011, EN 60079-1: 2014

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|-------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex tb IIIC T66°C...111°C Db | | SGP05 |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T4 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T66°C ...T111°C Db | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0012X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

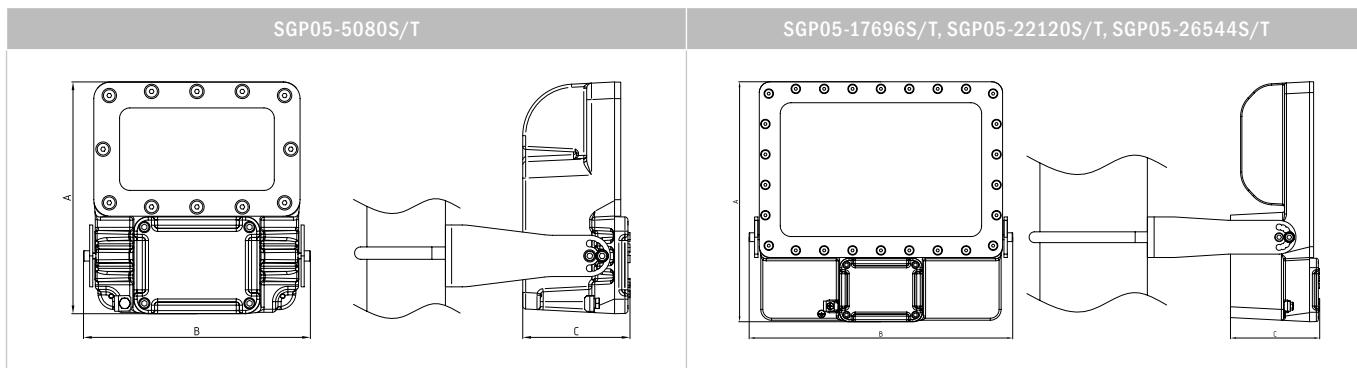
EESF 19 ATEX 033X

Conformance standards

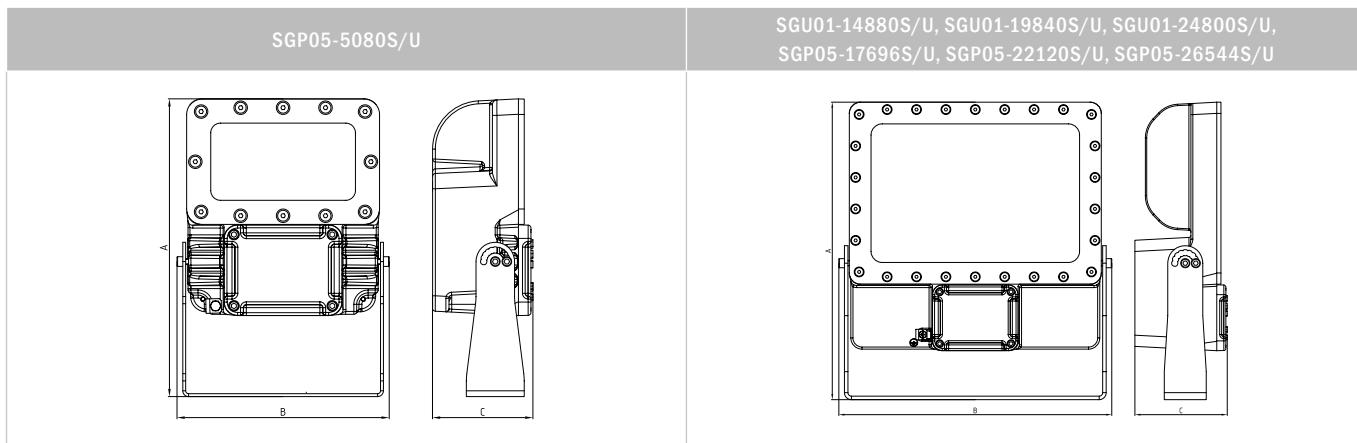
Light fixture series SGP05... are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31:2014 standards.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Supply voltage |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | 10-36DC; 110-230AC |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF SGP05 FLOODLIGHT WITH PIPE MOUNTING



OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF FLOODLIGHT WITH UNIVERSAL MOUNTING



OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF ENCLOSURES

| Enclosure type | Type of mounting | Size*, mm | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| | | A | B | C |
| VSP4-2 | pipe mounting - T | 225 | 226 | 104 |
| | universal swivel mounting - U | 309 | 220 | 104 |
| VSP4-3 | pipe mounting - T | 355 | 397 | 132 |
| | universal swivel mounting - U | 425 | 390 | 132 |

*Permissible deviations in sizes: ±15 mm

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SGU01... FLOODLIGHT

| Model | Maximum luminous flux of the light source, lm | Installed power Pinst, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| SGP05-5080S-12DC | 5080 | 37 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGP05-5080S-220AC | 5080 | 37 | T6, T5 | VSP4-2 |
| SGP05-17696S-12DC | 17696 | 134 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGP05-17696S-220AC | 17696 | 134 | T6, T5 | VSP4-3 |
| SGP05-22120S-12DC | 22120 | 168 | T6, T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |
| SGP05-22120S-220AC | 22120 | 168 | T6, T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |
| SGP05-26544S-12DC | 26544 | 202 | T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |
| SGP05-26544S-220AC | 26544 | 202 | T5, T4 | VSP4-3 |

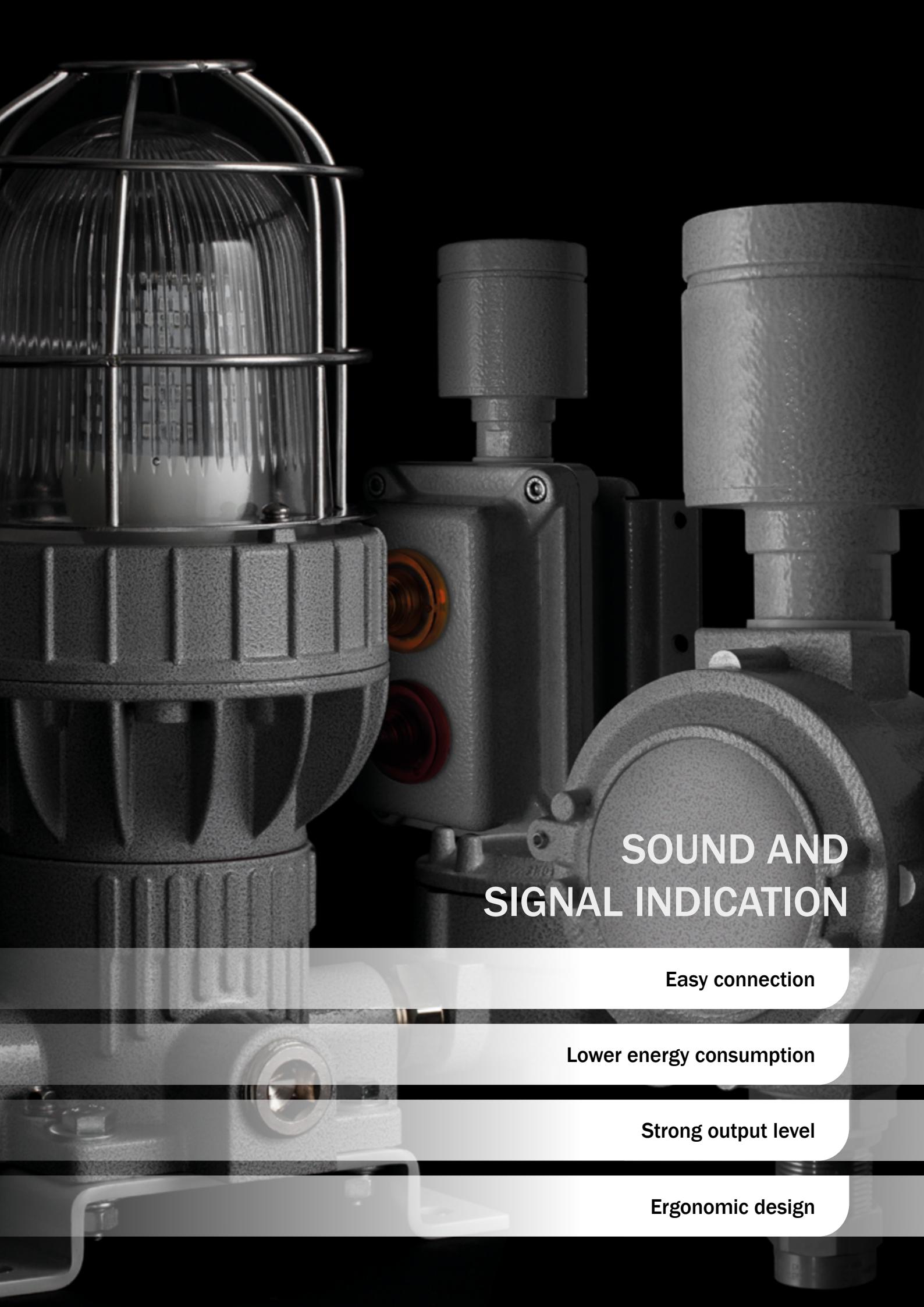


Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGP05 – X2X3 – X4/X5 – X6/X7 , where

- └ «SGP05» – floodlight series;
- └ «X2» – maximum luminous flux of the installed LED matrix, lm:
 - └ SGP05: 5080, 17696, 22120, 26544;
- └ «X3» – type of the light source: S – LED matrix;
- └ «X4» – supply voltage designation: 12DC – 10...36V DC, 220AC - 110...230V AC;
- └ «X5» – type of mounting (may not be used): T - pipe mounting,U - universal swivel mounting;
- └ «X6» – type of quantity of cable glands (Metric ISO 965-1 and ISO 965-3: M12÷M32x1,5; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread ISO R228: 1/16" ÷1"G; National Standard Taper Pipe Thread ANSI/ASME B1.20.1: 1/16" ÷1"NPT);
- └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions.



SOUND AND SIGNAL INDICATION

Easy connection

Lower energy consumption

Strong output level

Ergonomic design



- Consists of built-in impulse signal lamp and a heat- impact-resistant borosilicate glass shade installed with threaded joint
- Easy connection: absence of wires between a lamp compartment and an inlet box excludes wire twisting during installation
- Power supply from terminals in the outlet box to the light source comes through the spring-loaded strengthened pins

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGS-SIGNAL control stations are used for visual signaling at industrial facilities, at open industrial sites and in other places where presence of explosive substances is possible

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db



control stations PGS-SIGNAL

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db

Certification

IECEX CCVE 19.0005X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC | 85 DC | 2 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

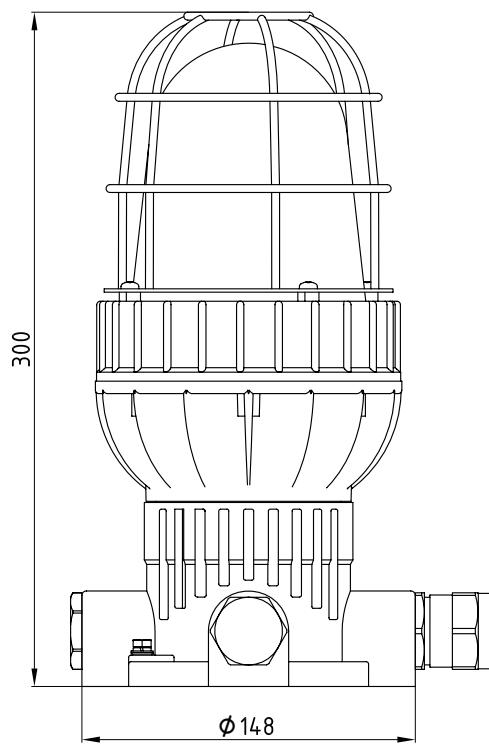
- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGS-SIGNAL control stations:

- PGS-SIGNAL – X2(X3)X4 / X5 – X6 / X7, where
- └ «PGS-SIGNAL» – product name;
 - └ «X2» – type of lamp: SC – LED;
 - └ «X3» – color of lamp: K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue;
 - └ «X4» – lamp's supply voltage:
 - for red and yellow color: «12AC/DC» - /~ 12...85 V;
 - for green and blue color: «24AC/DC» - /~ 24...85 V;
 - for all colors: «220AC/DC» - /~ 85...230 V;
 - └ «X5» – type of mounting: T – pipe mounting, P – ceiling mounting;
 - └ «X6» – dimension type of cable gland (if any);
 - └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF LIGHT SIGNALING DEVICE PGS-SIGNAL



Cable glands available on page 124



- Consists of built-in impulse signal lamp and a heat- impact-resistant borosilicate glass shade installed with threaded joint
- Easy connection: absence of wires between a lamp compartment and an inlet box excludes wire twisting during installation
- Power supply from terminals in the outlet box to the light source comes through the spring-loaded strengthened pins

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGS-VSPYSHKA control stations are used for visual signaling at industrial facilities, at open industrial sites and in other places where presence of explosive substances is possible.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db



control stations PGS-VSPYSHKA

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.0005X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 85 DC | 2 | 14LED , 20Xenon |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

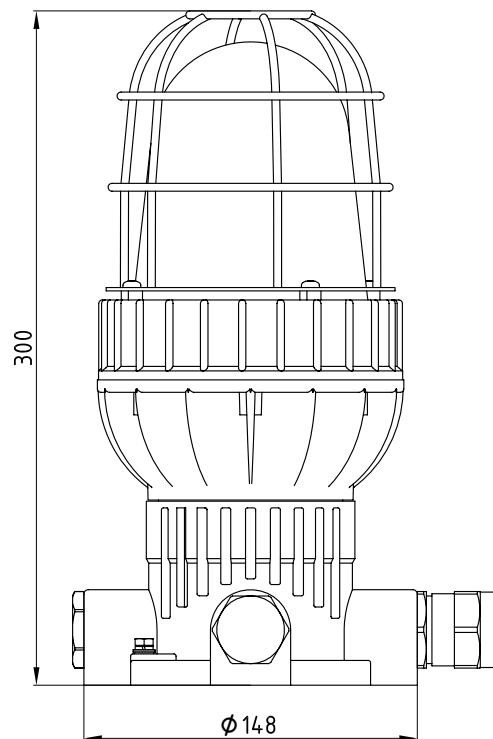
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGS-VSPYSHKA control stations:

PGS-VSPYSHKA – X2(X3)X4 / X5 – X6 / X7, where

- └ «PGS-VSPYSHKA» – product name;
- └ «X2» – type of lamp: K – xenon, SC – LED;
- └ «X3» – color of lamp: K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, B – white;
- └ «X4» – supply voltage: 12DC, 12AC/DC, 24...85DC, 24...85AC/DC, 230AC, 230AC/DC;
- └ «X5» – type of mounting: T – pipe mounting, P – ceiling mounting;
- └ «X6» – dimension type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X7» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF LIGHT SIGNALING DEVICE PGS-VSPYSHKA



Cable glands available on page 124



- Smaller dimensions, esp. height, in comparison with PGS-IT32 and PGS-IT34
- Window size 320x120 mm ensures high text visibility
- LED illumination provides full sign coverage
- Brightness value 1200 cd/m², consumed power 8 W

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGS-IT35 series control stations are applied as information signs, for visual signaling in hazardous areas.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db



control stations PGS-IT35

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db

Certification

IECEX CCVE 19.00005X

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 36 DC | 2 | - |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

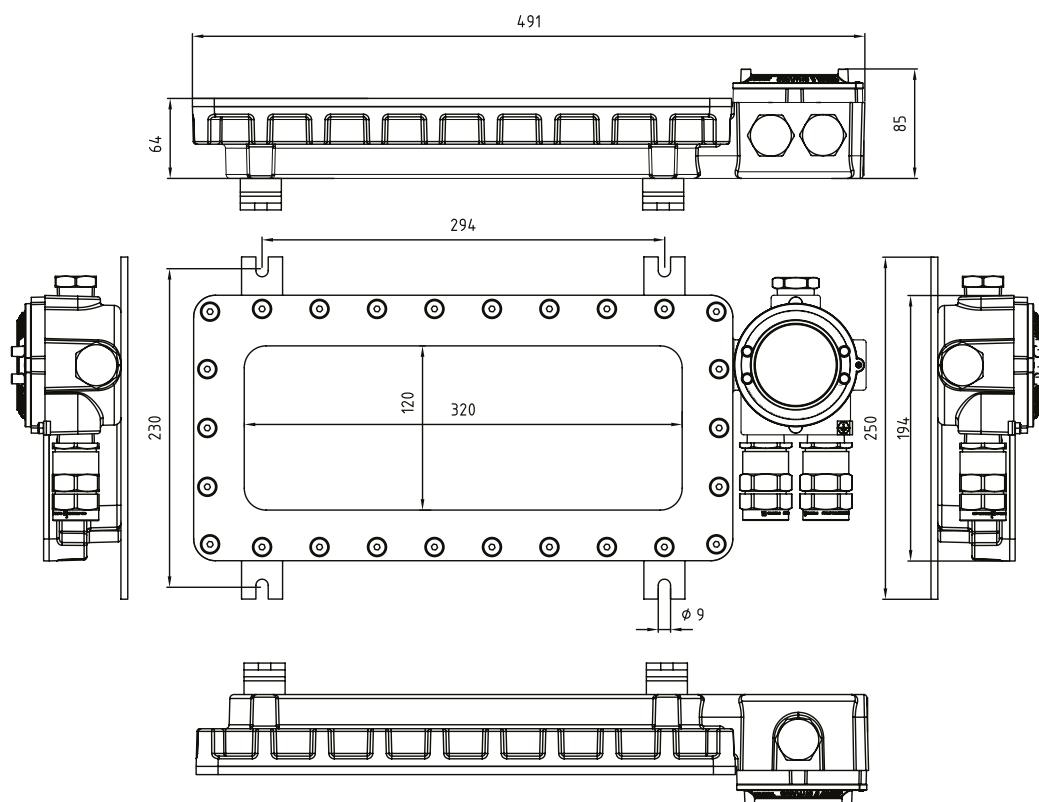
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGS-IT35 control stations:

PGS-IT35 – X2 – X3 – X4 – X5 / X6, where

- └ «PGS-IT35» – product name;
- └ «X2» – text (or pictogram code);
- └ «X3» – text color: B – white, K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, CH – black;
- └ «X4» – background color code: B – white, K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, CH – black;
- └ «X5» – number and type of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X6» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

DESIGN PARAMETERS OF LIGHT SIGN PGS-IT35



Cable glands available on page 124



- Uninterrupted 24-hour work in a stand-by mode (single alarm tone)
- Maximum acoustic pressure level no less than 114 dB
- Circular pattern of direction

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGZ-SIRENA2 control stations are used for audible signaling in hazardous areas.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|------------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | control stations PGZ-SIRENA2 |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 19.00005X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 035X | |

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them,
IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013,
EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 50/60 |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 36 DC | 2 | - |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

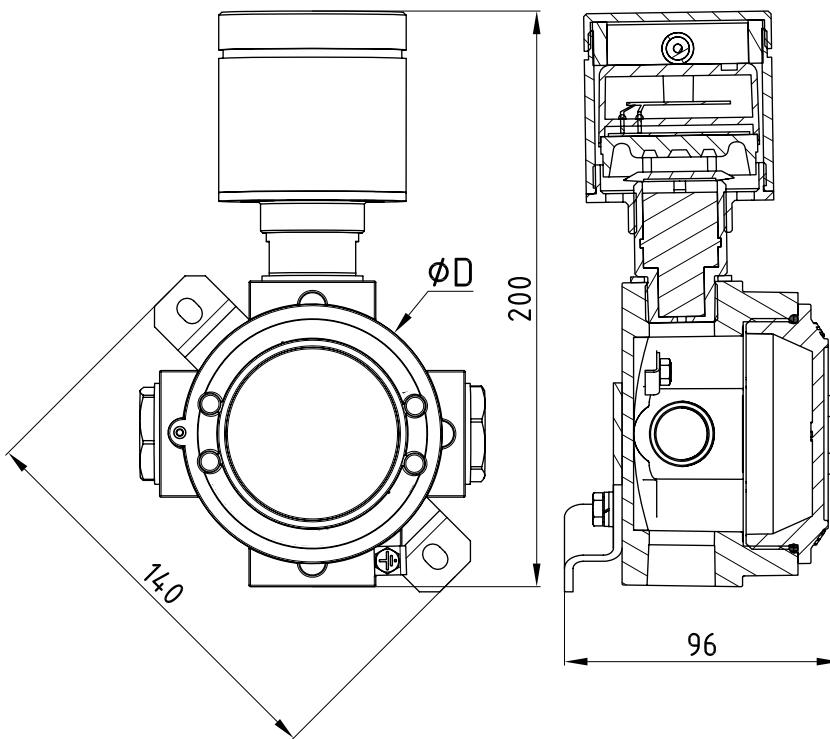
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGZ-SIRENA2 control stations:

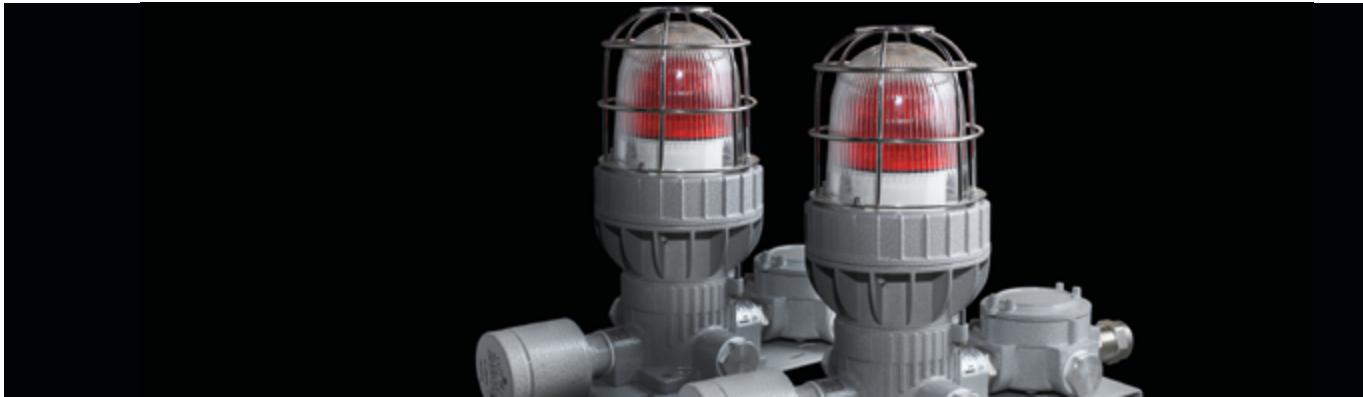
PGZ-SIRENA2 – X2 – X3 / X4, where

- └ «PGZ-SIRENA2» – product name;
- └ «X2» – supply voltage: «12DC» - 12 V, «24DC» - 24...36 V, «220AC» - ~230 V;
- └ «X3» – dimension type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X4» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF SIGNALING DEVICES PGZ-SIRENA2



Cable glands available on page 124



- Includes functions of both sound and light signaling devices
- Structural design allows both network connection for collaborative work of the siren and the beacon and a separate connection for standalone work mode
- Strong output level in large and/or noisy areas provides efficient signalization with accurate and strong signal
- Reduces the amount of alarms and cables needed, which makes installation easier
- Easy connection: absence of wires between a lamp compartment and an inlet box excludes wire twisting during installation

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGSK01... local control stations include functions of visual and audible alarm.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db



control stations PGSK01...

ATEX \otimes II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb
 \otimes II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.00005X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 85 DC | 2 | 14LED, 0,5Xenon |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

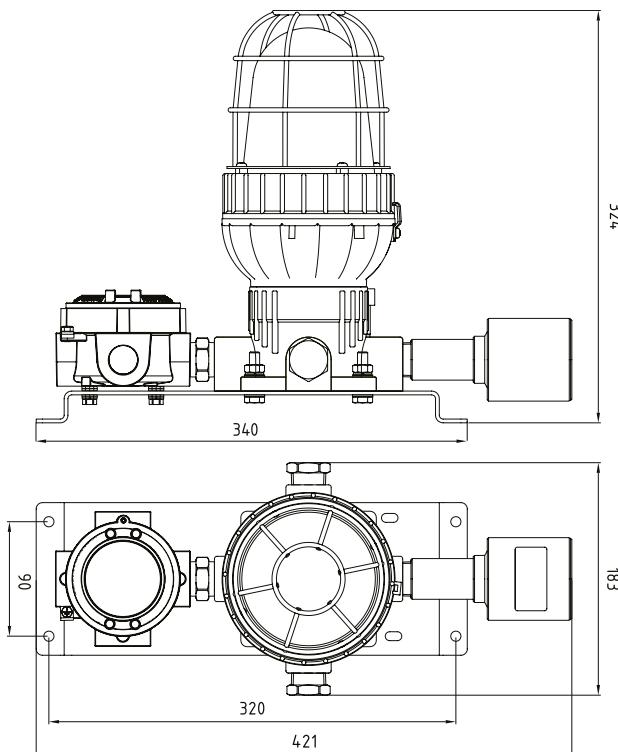
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGSK01... control stations:

PGSK01... - X2(X3)X4 / X5 - X6 / X7, where

- └ «PGSK01...» - product name;
- └ «X2» - type of lamp: K - xenon, SC - LED;
- └ «X3» - color of lamp: K - red, ZH - yellow, Z - green, S - blue;
- └ «X4» - lamp's supply voltage:
 - for xenon lamps: «12DC» - 12 V, «24DC» - 24...85 V, «220AC» - ~230 V;
 - for LED lamps: «12AC/DC» - /~ 12/24/85 V, «220AC/DC» - /~ 230 V;
- └ «X5» - type of lighting: P - constant, M - flashing;
- └ «X6» - dimension type of cable gland (if any);
- └ «X7» - options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF PGSK01 LIGHT AND SOUND ALARM



Cable glands available on page 124



- Level of acoustic pressure up to 106 dB
- Strong output level in large and/or noisy areas provides efficient signalization with accurate and strong signal
- Reduces the amount of alarms and cables needed, which makes installation easier
- Supplied with different cable glands

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGSK02... local control stations are intended for sound and visual signaling for indication of modes of operation of process equipment and for drawing attention of people in emergency and other situations.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T51°C... T100°C Db



control stations PGSK02...

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6...T5 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T51°C...T100°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.0005X

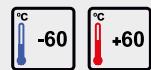
All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 36 DC | 16 | - |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

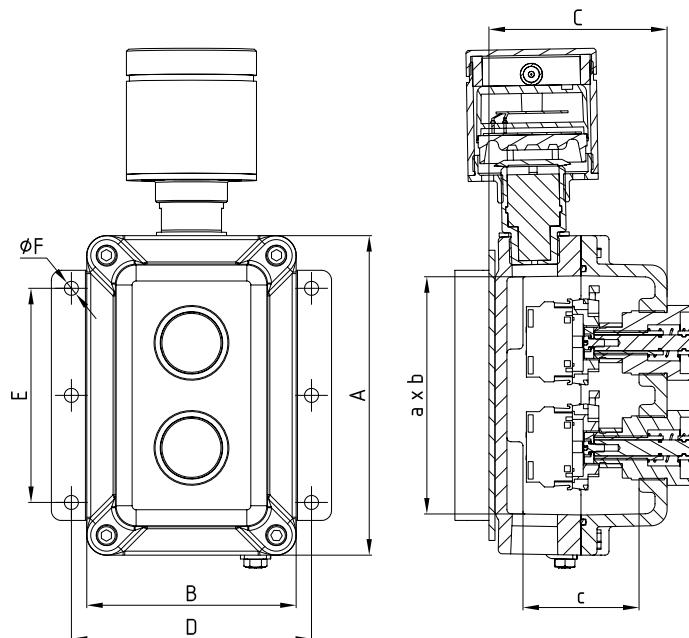
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGSK02... control stations:

PGSK02... – X2X3 – X2X3 – X4 – X5 – X4 / X6, where

- └ «PGSK02...» – product name;
- └ «X2» – type of control/indication element: L – lamp, K – button;
- └ «X3» – color of control element: K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, CH – black (for button);
- └ «X4» – supply voltage;
- └ «X5» – type of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X6» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF PGSK02 LIGHT AND SOUND SIGNALING DEVICES



| Type of control station | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----|----|-------|----|----|-----------|---|------|--|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | Fastening | | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | D | F | E | |
| PGSK02... | 160 | 105 | 89 | 119 | 64 | 66 | 103 | 8 | 81.3 | |

Overall dimensions of control stations may change depending on dimension type of the box, installed cable glands and control elements.



Cable glands available on page 124



- Piezo-siren used for generation of sound signals
- Color combinations for light signals selected per customer request
- 8 LEDs of high brightness used as a source of light signals
- Versions with different power supply – 12, 24 V DC and ~220 V AC

- 3 operating modes:
 - Stand-by mode – green indicator is ON, device is switched on and ready for operation
 - Warning mode – intermittent sound and light signalization (duration – 0,5-1s; interval - 0,5-1s);
 - Emergency signalization – constant sound and light signalization

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGSK03... local control stations are intended for sound and visual signaling for indication of modes of operation of process equipment and for drawing attention of people in emergency and other situations.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb
Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db



control stations PGSK03...

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db

Certification

IECEx CCVE 19.00005X

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 035X

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

Permissible Ambient temperature range



Alternating current frequency, Hz

50/60

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 36 DC | 2 | - |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

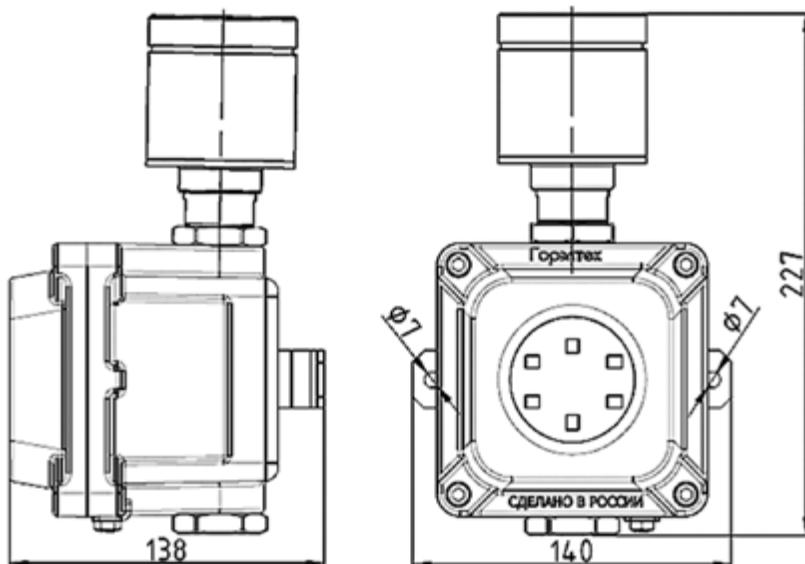
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGSK03... control stations:

PGSK03... – X2 – X3 – X4 – X5 / X6, where

- └ «PGSK03...» – product name;
- └ «X2» – color of intermitting mode of operation of light indication:
K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green;
- └ «X3» – color of constant mode of operation of light indication:
K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green;
- └ «X4» – supply voltage;
- └ «X5» – type of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X6» – options, accessories and versions (if any).

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF PGSK03 LIGHT AND SOUND SIGNALING DEVICE



| Type of control station | Dimensions, mm | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----------|---|---|--|
| | Outer | | | Inner | | | Fastening | | | |
| | A | B | C | a | b | c | D | F | E | |
| PGSK03 | 119 | 119 | 128 | 77 | 77 | 87 | - | - | - | |

Overall dimensions of control stations may change depending on dimension type of the box, installed cable glands and control elements.



Cable glands available on page 124



- LED illumination provides full sign coverage
- Window size 320x120 mm ensures high text visibility
- Ergonomic structural design
- Smaller dimensions, esp. width, allows to place it in storage units, boxes, narrow corridors and above the exits/emergency exits

MATERIALS

- Component parts of enclosure structure of PG... control stations are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external ground bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of control stations: powder paint.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

PGSK04 series control stations are used as information signs, for visual signaling in hazardous areas.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|----------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db | | control stations PGSK04... |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db eb mb IIC T6 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T75°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEX CCVE 19.0005X | All IECEX and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 035X | |

Conformance standards

Control stations are manufactured in accordance with standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-18:2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-18:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 50/60 |

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum operating current | Maximum power and type of used lamps |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 230 AC 36 DC | 2 | - |

FORMATION OF MARKING

Individual marking plates are applied to the control stations, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

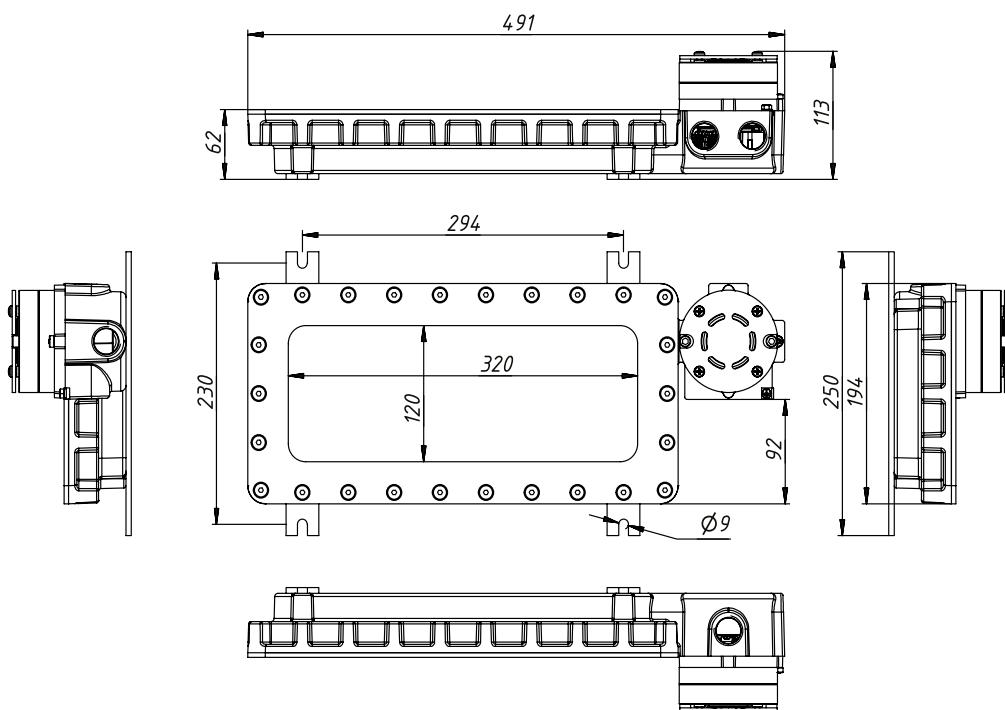
and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.

Structure of designation of PGSK04... control stations:

PGSK04... - X2 - X2X3 - X4 - X5 - X4 / X6, where

- └ «PGSK04...» – product name;
- └ supply voltage;
- └ «X3» – color (or pictogram code);
- └ «X4» – color code: B – white, K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, CH – black;
- └ «X5» – background color code: B – white, K – red, ZH – yellow, Z – green, S – blue, CH – black;
- └ «X5» – number and type of cable glands (if any);
- └ «X6» - options, accessories and versions (if any).

DESIGN PARAMETERS OF PGSK04 LIGHT AND SOUND SIGNALING DEVICE



Cable glands available on page 124



- Constant light\twinkling operating modes
- 13 or 25 super bright LED's provide 360 light circumference in horizontal plane
- Various types of mounting available
- Modular explosion-proof light and signaling devices of various configuration and power available upon request
- Light lifespan equals the lifespan of its enclosure which is 25 years

MATERIALS

- The enclosure is made from aluminum alloy.
- Light transmitting cover is made from tempered glass.
- Light transmitting cover can be protected by grid.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|-------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T57°C ...T89°C Db | | SGA01 |
| ATEX | II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T57°C ...T89°C Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6 Gb Ex tb IIIC T52°C ...T72°C Db | | SGA02 |
| ATEX | II 2 G Ex db IIC T6 Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T52°C ...T72°C Db | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0010X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

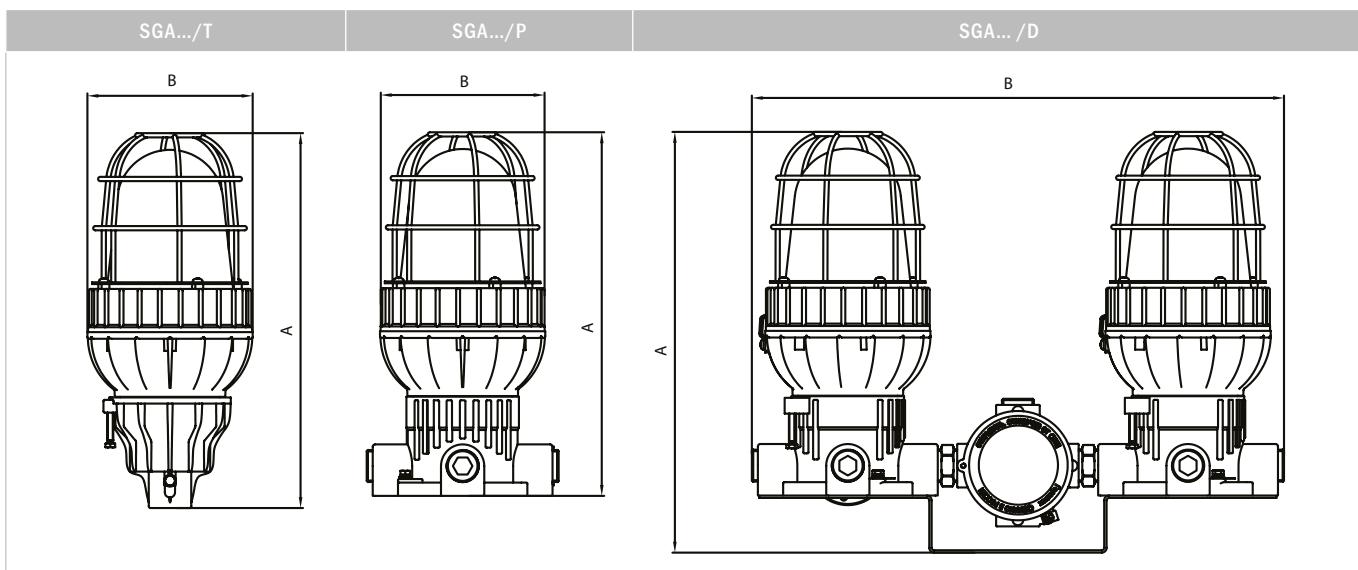
EESF 19 ATEX 014X

Conformance standards

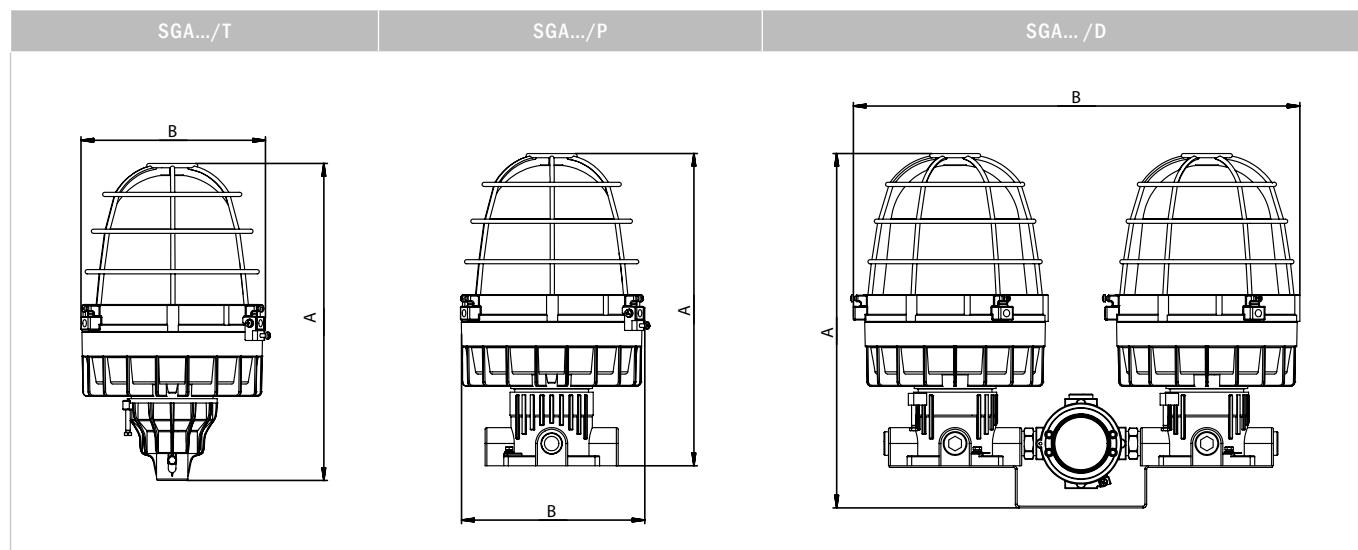
Light fixture series SG... are manufactured in accordance with Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Electric diagram |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Direct connection to L, N, PE terminals with cross-section 1,5-4 mm ² Screw terminals I _{max} - 16 A are installed. |

OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF THE LIGHT FIXTURE SGA01, SGA02



OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF THE LIGHT FIXTURE SGA01, SGA02



| Enclosure type | Type of mounting | Size*, mm | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----|
| | | A | B |
| SGJ1.1, SGJ1.2 | pipe mounting - T | 310 | 136 |
| SGJ1.1, SGJ1.2 | ceiling mounting - P | 300 | 136 |
| SGJ1.1, SGJ1.2 | double light fixture - D | 347 | 400 |

*Limit deviations in sizes: ± 15 mm.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SGA01, SGA02 SERIES LIGHT FIXTURE

| Model | Maximum lamp power*, W | Temperature class | Recommended type of enclosure* |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| SGA01-S | 20 | T6 | SGJ1.1 |
| | 40 | T6, T5 | SGJ1.2 |
| SGA02-SC | 14 | T6 | SGJ1.1 |

*If required, it can be changed to larger dimension type.



Cable glands available on page 124

FORMATION OF MARKING

SGAX2 – X3 – X4X5/X6 – X7X8/X9, where

- └ «SGA» – light fixture series;
- └ «X2» – type number: 01, 02;
- └ «X3» – type of light source:
 - SGA01: S – LED unit;
 - SGA02: SC – LED lamp;
- └ «X4» – lamp color:
 - SGA01: Red - K; Green – Z;
 - SGA02 Red - K, Yellow - ZH, Green - Z, Blue – S;
- └ «X5» – designation of supply voltage:
 - SGA01: 12DC - 10...36V DC; 220AC - 110...230V AC;
 - SGA02: 12AC/DC - 12...85V; 220AC/DC - 85...230V;
- └ «X6» – type of mounting: pipe mounting - T; ceiling - P; double light fixture - D;
- └ «X7» – SGA01: number of light emitting diodes (if any);
- └ «X8» – illumination type: constant - P; flashing – M (if any);
- └ «X9» – options, accessories and versions.



SOCKETS AND PLUGS

Highly resistant to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide

Lifespan more than 25 years

Self-cleaning calibrated contacts



- Fit portable equipment such as portable lamps, measuring devices, storage batteries, pumps, fans, air blowers, compressors, generators and other portable devices
- RGVK socket fit the enclosures with Ex d protection type as the Ex-component
- RGVK socket switches on by plugging in and turning to 45° VGM plug, which closes internal switch
- Plug can be extracted in OFF position only
- IP66 when socket is placed receptacle down and IP54 in any other position
- RGVK socket can be installed both in enclosure and its cover

MATERIALS

- Enclosure of RG... series sockets are made from aluminum alloy with magnesium content not more than 1%.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEx Ex db IIC Gb
Ex tb IIIC Db

ATEX Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db



RGVK... series sockets

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0016U

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 039U

Conformance standards

Plugs and sockets are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

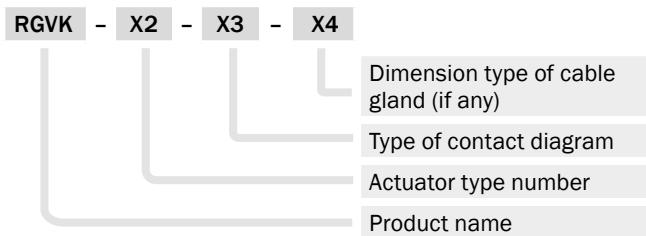
| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current, A |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| RGVK-16... | 415 AC/DC 16 |
| RGVK-32... | 415 AC/DC 32 |
| RGVK-63... | 690 AC/DC 63 |
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
| | 50/60 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

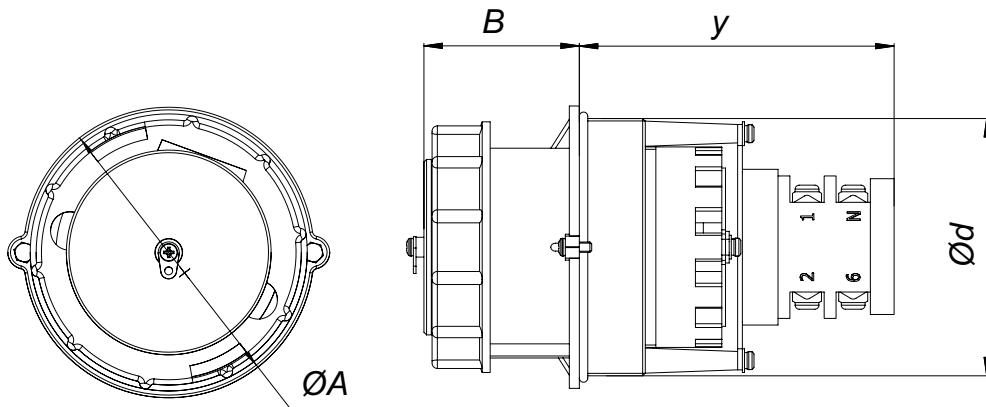
Individual marking plates are applied to the control cabinets, which contain as minimum:

- product name;
- name of the manufacturer or its registered trademark;
- European conformity mark with certification body number;
- Ex-marking;
- serial number;
- ambient temperature range;
- number(s) of the certificates or a logo of the body;
- electric parameters;

and other functional data required by regulatory and technical documentation, which shall be specified in the marking by the manufacturer.



STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF RGVK... SOCKETS



| Type | Current, A | Voltage, V | Number of poles | Colors | Dimensions | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------|--------|------------|----|-----|---------|
| | | | | | ØA | B | y | Ød - 6g |
| RGVK-16-24-2 | 16 | 12/24 | 2+T | PURPLE | | | | |
| RGVK-16-250-2 | 16 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | | |
| RGVK-16-250-3 | 16 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | 92 | 48 | 110 | M84×1,5 |
| RGVK-16-415-3 | 16 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-16-250-4 | 16 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | | | | |
| RGVK-16-415-4 | 16 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-32-250-2 | 32 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | | |
| RGVK-32-250-3 | 32 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | 107 | 59 | 120 | M98×1,5 |
| RGVK-32-415-3 | 32 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-32-250-4 | 32 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | | | | |
| RGVK-32-415-4 | 32 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-63-250-3 | 63 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | | |
| RGVK-63-415-3 | 63 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-63-500-3 | 63 | 500 | 3+T | BLACK | | | | |
| RGVK-63-690-3 | 63 | 690 | 3+T | BLACK | 125 | 98 | 152 | M110×2 |
| RGVK-63-415-4 | 63 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | |
| RGVK-63-500-4 | 63 | 500 | 3+N+T | BLACK | | | | |



- Highly resistant to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Lifespan of flameproof joints is more than 25 years
- RGM sockets are produced with an interlock disconnector

- Self-cleaning calibrated contacts
- VGM plugs can be connected to common sockets
- RGM sockets fit portable and fixed equipment up to 32 A ampere capacity

MATERIALS

- Enclosure and cover of plugs VG... and sockets RG... are made from aluminum alloy with magne-sium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external grounding bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of plugs and sockets enclosures: powder paint.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T95°C Db | | VGM-16... series plugs, RGM-16... series sockets |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T95°C Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T100°C Db | | VGM-32... series plugs, RGM-32... series sockets |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T100°C Db | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0011X

All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from

EESF 19 ATEX 024X

www.en.exd.ru

Conformance standards

Plugs and sockets are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current, A | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| RG...-16...VGM-16... | 415 AC/DC | RG...-16..., VGM-16... 16 |
| RG...-32..., VGM-32... | 415 AC/DC | RG...-32..., VGM-32... 32 |
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz | |
| | | |

FORMATION OF MARKING

RGM - X2 - X3 - X4 / X5

Options, accessories and versions

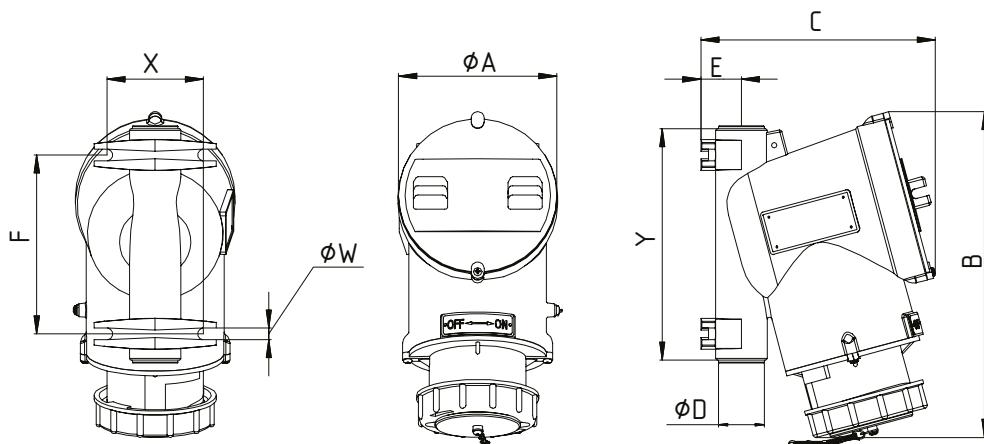
Number of poles

Maximum voltage, V

Maximum current, A

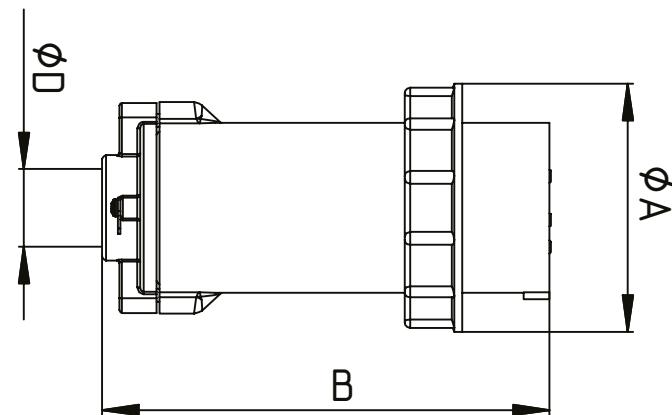
Product name: RGM, VGM

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF RG... SOCKETS



| Type | Current, A | Voltage, V | Number of poles | Colors | Dimensions | | | | | Mounting dimensions | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|--------|------------|----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | ØA | E | Y | B | C | ØD | X | F | ØW |
| RGM-16-24-2 | 16 | 12/24 | 2+T | PURPLE | 105 | 24 | 145 | 215 | 155 | 2 × M25 × 1,5 " | 65 | 105 | 7 |
| RGM-16-250-2 | 16 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-16-250-3 | 16 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-16-415-3 | 16 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-16-250-4 | 16 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | 125 | 31 | 180 | 254 | 182 | 2 × M32 × 1,5 " | 75 | 140 | 9 |
| RGM-16-415-4 | 16 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-32-250-2 | 32 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-32-250-3 | 32 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-32-415-3 | 32 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-32-250-4 | 32 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGM-32-415-4 | 32 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF VG... PLUGS



| Type | Current, A | Voltage, V | Number of poles | Colors | Dimensions | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|--------|------------|---|-------------|
| | | | | | ØA | B | ØD |
| VGM-16-24-2 | 16 | 12/24 | 2+T | PURPLE | | | |
| VGM-16-250-2 | 16 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | |
| VGM-16-250-3 | 16 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | M25 × 1,5 " |
| VGM-16-415-3 | 16 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | |
| VGM-16-250-4 | 16 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | | | |
| VGM-16-415-4 | 16 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | |
| VGM-32-250-2 | 32 | 250 | 2+T | BLUE | | | |
| VGM-32-250-3 | 32 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | |
| VGM-32-415-3 | 32 | 415 | 3+T | RED | | | |
| VGM-32-250-4 | 32 | 250 | 3+N+T | BLUE | | | |
| VGM-32-415-4 | 32 | 415 | 3+N+T | RED | | | |



Cable glands available on page 124



- Highly resistant to the exposure of hydrogen sulfide
- Lifespan of flameproof joints is more than 25 years
- Fit portable equipment such as portable lamps, measuring devices, storage batteries, pumps, fans, air blowers, compressors, generators and other portable devices
- RGS sockets are produced with an interlock disconnector
- Self-cleaning calibrated contacts
- RGS sockets fit portable and fixed equipment with a capacity 63 A

MATERIALS

- Enclosure and cover of plugs VG... and sockets RG... are made from aluminum alloy with magne-sium content not more than 1%.
- Fastening bolts of the cover and internal and external grounding bolts are made for stainless steel.
- Coating of plugs and sockets enclosures: powder paint.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T100°C Db | | VGS... series plugs, RGS... series sockets |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T5 Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T60°C... T100°C Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEX CCVE 18.0011X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 024X | |

Conformance standards

Plugs and sockets are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX standards and conform to them, IEC 60079-0: 2011, IEC 60079-1: 2014, IEC 60079-31: 2013, EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2014, EN 60079-31: 2014.

| Maximum voltage, V | Maximum current, A |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| RGS..., VGS... | 690 AC/DC |
| Permissible Ambient temperature range | Alternating current frequency, Hz |
| | 50/60 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

RGS - X2 - X3 - X4 / X5

Options, accessories and versions

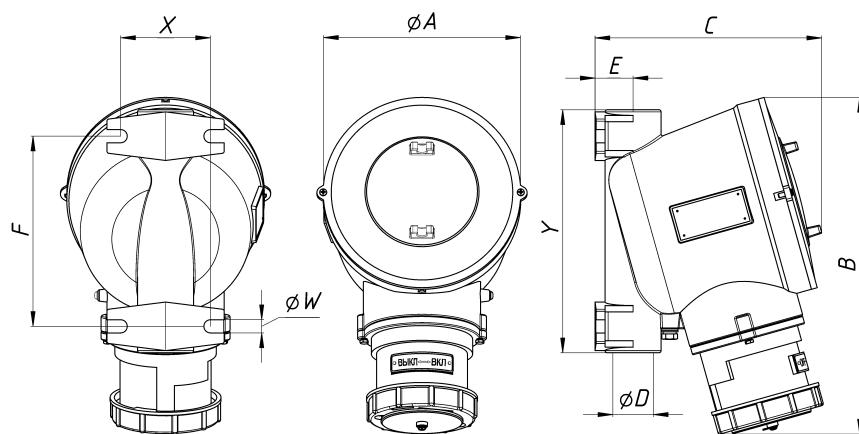
Number of poles

Maximum voltage, V

Maximum current, A

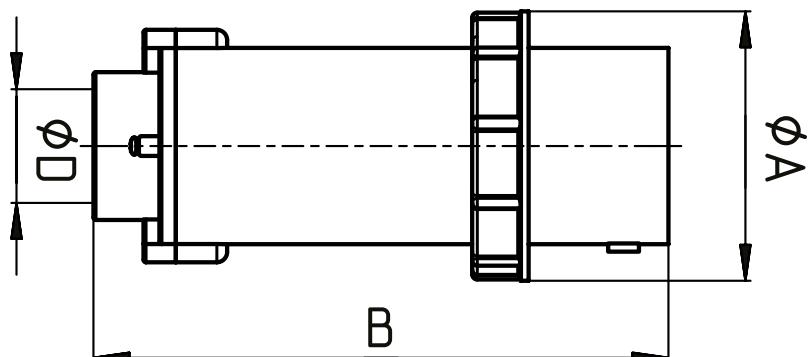
Product name: RGS, VGS

STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF RG... SOCKET



| Type | Current, A | Voltage, V | Number of poles | Colors | Dimensions | | | | | Mounting dimensions | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|--------|------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|----|
| | | | | | ØA | E | Y | B | C | ØD | X | F | ØW |
| RGS-63-250-3 | 63 | 250 | 3+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGS-63-415-3 | 63 | 145 | 3+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |
| RGS-63-500-3 | 63 | 500 | 3+T | BLUE | | | | | | | | | |
| RGS-63-690-3 | 63 | 690 | 3+T | BLACK | | | | | | | | | |
| RGS-63-415-4 | 63 | 415 | 3+N+T | BLACK | | | | | | | | | |
| RGS-63-500-4 | 63 | 500 | 3+N+T | RED | | | | | | | | | |

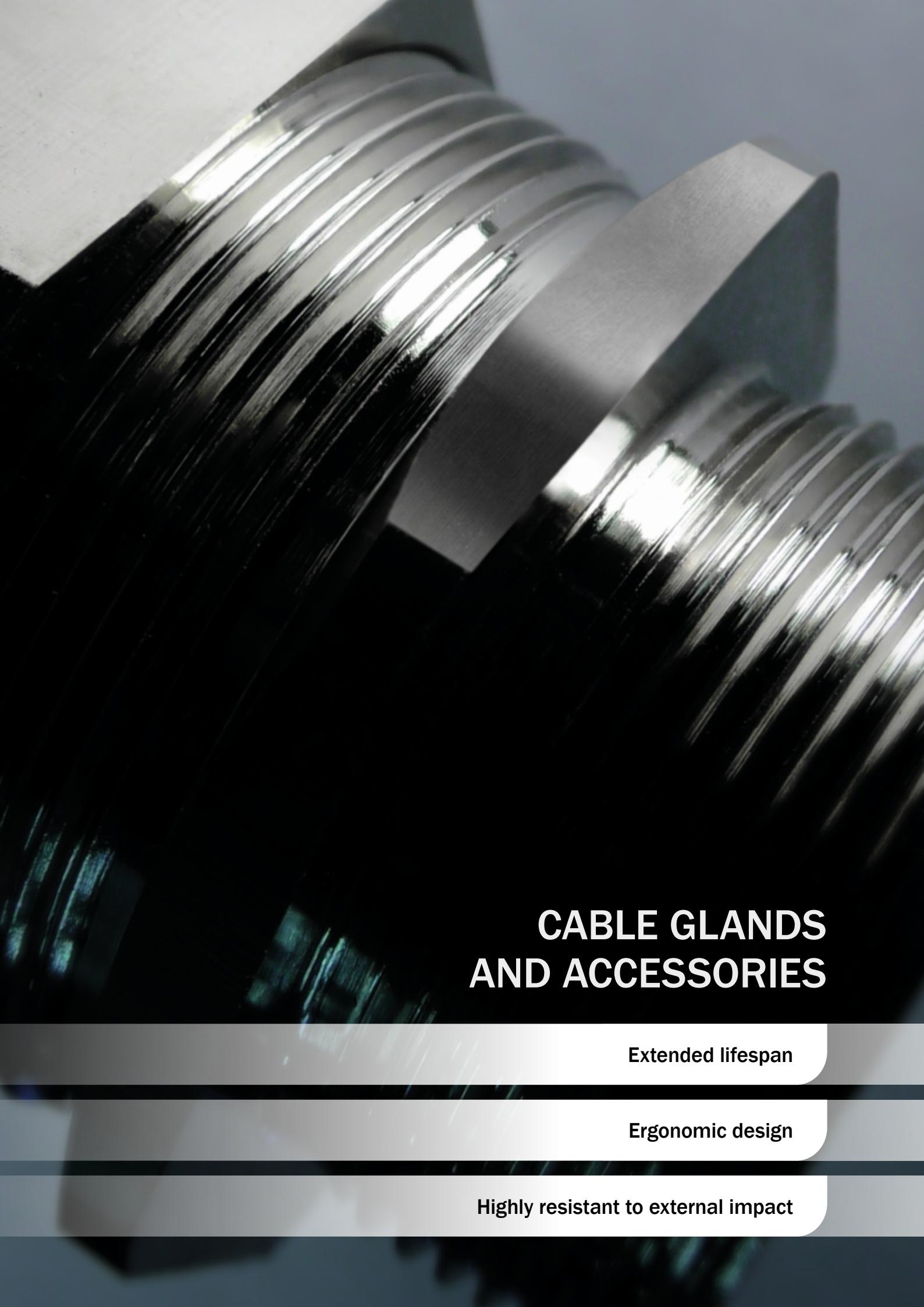
STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS OF VG... PLUGS



| Type | Current, A | Voltage, V | Number of poles | Colors | Dimensions | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------|------------|-----|------------|
| | | | | | ØA | B | ØD |
| VGS-63-250-3 | 63 | 250 | 3+T | ■ BLUE | 106 | 242 | M50 × 1,5" |
| VGS-63-415-3 | 63 | 145 | 3+T | ■ RED | | | |
| VGS-63-500-3 | 63 | 500 | 3+T | ■ BLACK | | | |
| VGS-63-690-3 | 63 | 690 | 3+T | ■ BLACK | | | |
| VGS-63-415-4 | 63 | 415 | 3+N+T | ■ RED | | | |
| VGS-63-500-4 | 63 | 500 | 3+N+T | ■ BLACK | | | |



Cable glands available on page 124



CABLE GLANDS AND ACCESSORIES

Extended lifespan

Ergonomic design

Highly resistant to external impact



- Can be used to direct insert as a part of explosion-proof enclosures IIA, IIB+H2, IIC, which volume exceeds 2000 cm³
- One sealing ring for every diameter safely tightens cable and ensures Exd explosion protection
- Sealing ring allows the gland to withstand the force equal to the twentyfold cable diameter
- Suitable for cables with operating voltage over 3.3 kV
- Can be used with the equipment having Ex nR marking
- Increased wall thickness considerably enhances the strength of cable gland

MATERIALS

- Cable glands can be made from: brass; nickel-plated brass; stainless steel; galvanized steel.
- Sealing ring material — silicone.

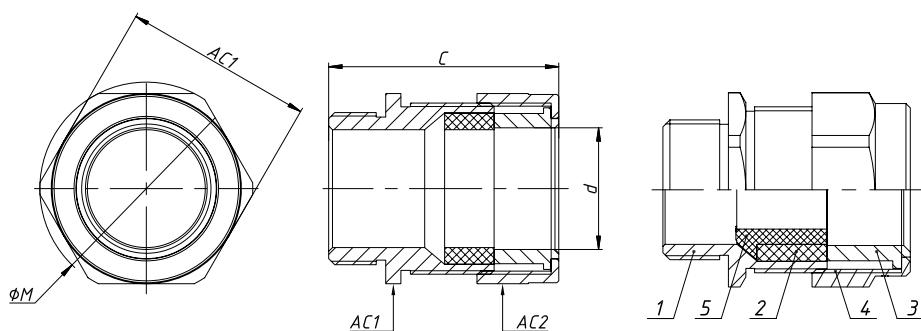
CERTIFICATION DATA

| Zones for installation | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) | | | |
| Version | | | | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db | | KNV | | |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc | IP 66 IP 67 | The following marking may not be put on cable glands: Ex eb IIC Gb, Ex nR IIC Gc, Ex tb IIIC Db, but marking shall be given in accompanying documentation. | | |
| Certification | | | | | |
| IECEx CCVE 17.0004X | | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru | | | |
| EESF 19 ATEX 023X | | | | | |
| VTT 18 ATEX 013 (dimension types 01-6) | | | | | |
| Conformance standards | | | | | |
| Cable glands for non-armored cable are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-15:2010, IEC 60079-31:2013, GOST R IEC 60079-0-2011, GOST 30852.8-2002, GOST 30852.10-2002 (IEC 60079-11:1999), GOST 30852.14-2002, GOST 30852.20-2002, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-31:2014 standards and conform to them. | | | | | |
| Service temperature | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE GLAND KNV

DESIGN PARAMETERS OF CABLE GLANDS KNV

1. Body with connecting thread;
2. Internal sealing ring;
3. Bushing;
4. Nut.
5. Internal sealing ring (option P).

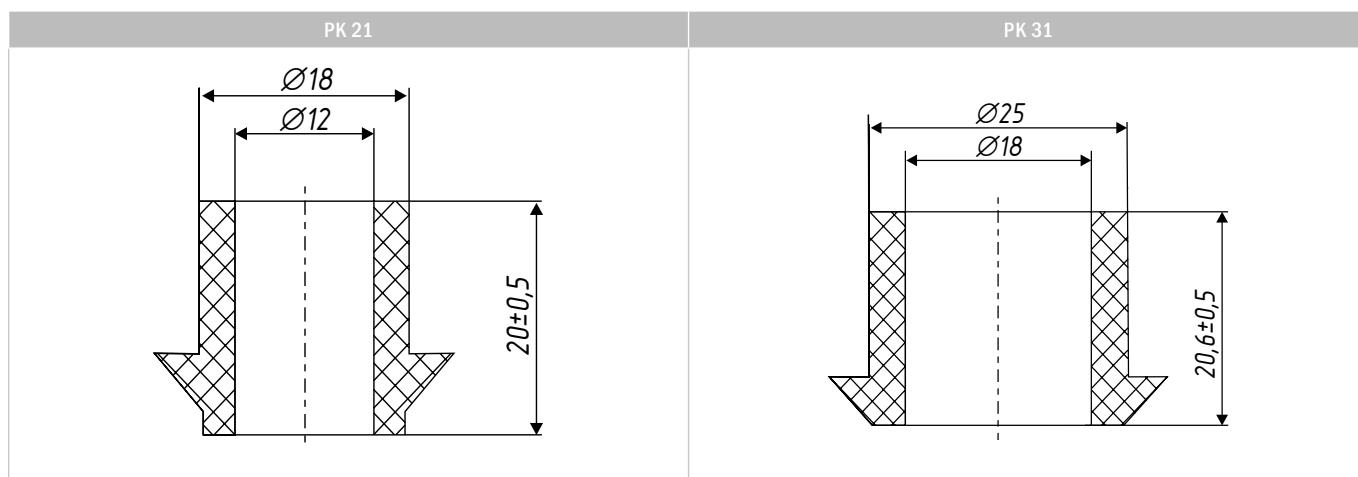


MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KNV

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | Dimensions, mm | | | | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----|------|------|---------------------------------|
| | | AC1 | AC2 | ØM | C | |
| KNV01M | M16x1,5 | 24 | 24 | 26 | 53 | 3 - 8 |
| KNV1M | M20x1,5 | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 46 | 6 - 12 |
| KNV2M | M25x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 51 | 12 - 18 |
| KNV2M/P | M25x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 51 | 6 - 18 |
| KNV3M | M32x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 56,5 | 18 - 25 |
| KNV3M/P | M32x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 56,5 | 12 - 25 |
| KNV4M | M40x1,5 | 50 | 50 | 56 | 54 | 25 - 31 |
| KNV5M | M50x1,5 | 57 | 60 | 67 | 61 | 31 - 39 |
| KNV6M | M63x1,5 | 68 | 70 | 77 | 64 | 39 - 47 |
| KNV7M | M75x1,5 | 80 | 75 | 88 | 70 | 47 - 55 |
| KNV71M | M75x1,5 | 82 | 78 | 90 | 74 | 55 - 63 |
| KNV8M | M90x1,5 | 95 | 90 | 105 | 74 | 63 - 71 |
| KNV81M | M90x1,5 | 102 | 98 | 110 | 76 | 71 - 79 |
| KNV10M | M100x1,5 | 115 | 110 | 122 | 97 | 79 - 87 |
| KNV101M | M100x1,5 | 120 | 115 | 128 | 107 | 84 - 92 |
| KNV01N | 3/8" NPT | 24 | 24 | 26 | 54 | 3 - 8 |
| KNV1N | 1/2" NPT | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 50 | 6 - 12 |
| KNV2N | 3/4" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 54,5 | 12 - 18 |
| KNV2N/P | 3/4" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 54,5 | 6 - 18 |
| KNV3N | 1" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 62,5 | 18 - 25 |
| KNV3N/P | 1" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 62,5 | 12 - 25 |
| KNV4N | 1 1/4" NPT | 50 | 50 | 56 | 60 | 25 - 31 |
| KNV5N | 1 1/2" NPT | 57 | 60 | 67 | 69 | 31 - 39 |
| KNV6N | 2" NPT | 68 | 70 | 77 | 74 | 39 - 47 |
| KNV7N | 2 1/2" NPT | 80 | 75 | 88 | 80 | 47 - 55 |
| KNV71N | 2 1/2" NPT | 82 | 78 | 90 | 84 | 55 - 63 |
| KNV8N | 3" NPT | 95 | 90 | 105 | 84 | 63 - 71 |
| KNV81N | 3" NPT | 102 | 98 | 110 | 86 | 71 - 79 |
| KNV10N | 4" NPT | 115 | 110 | 122 | 97 | 79 - 87 |
| KNV101N | 4" NPT | 120 | 115 | 128 | 107 | 84 - 92 |
| KNV01G | 3/8" G | 24 | 24 | 26 | 54 | 3 - 8 |
| KNV1G | 1/2" G | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 46 | 6 - 12 |
| KNV2G | 3/4" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | 51 | 12 - 18 |
| KNV2G/P | 3/4" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | 51 | 6 - 18 |
| KNV3G | 1" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 62,5 | 18 - 25 |
| KNV3G/P | 1" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 62,5 | 12 - 25 |
| KNV4G | 1 1/4" G | 50 | 50 | 56 | 60 | 25 - 31 |
| KNV5G | 1 1/2" G | 57 | 60 | 67 | 69 | 31 - 39 |
| KNV6G | 2" G | 68 | 70 | 77 | 74 | 39 - 47 |

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | Dimensions, mm | | | | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------|
| | | AC1 | AC2 | ØM | C | |
| KNV7G | 2 1/2" G | 80 | 75 | 88 | 80 | 47 - 55 |
| KNV71G | 2 1/2" G | 82 | 78 | 90 | 84 | 55 - 63 |
| KNV8G | 3" G | 95 | 90 | 105 | 84 | 63 - 71 |
| KNV81G | 3" G | 102 | 98 | 110 | 86 | 71 - 79 |
| KNV10G | 4" G | 115 | 110 | 122 | 97 | 79 - 87 |
| KNV101G | 4" G | 120 | 115 | 128 | 107 | 84 - 92 |

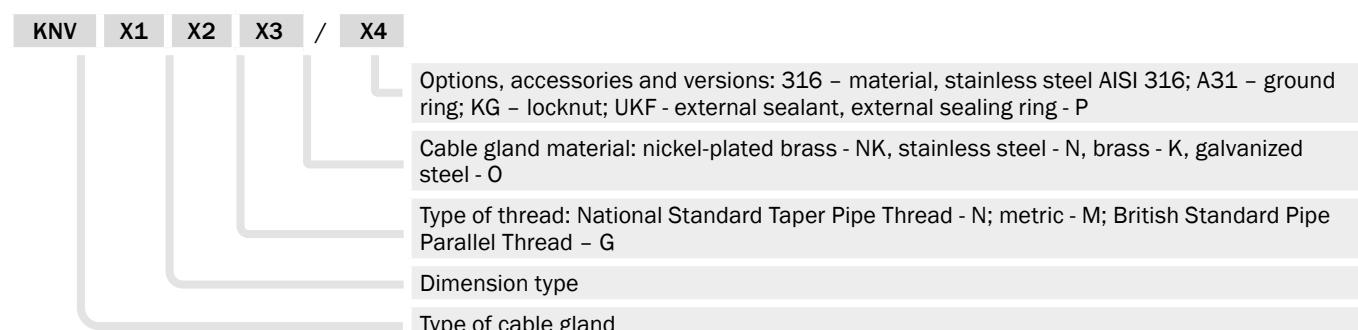
INTERNAL SEALING RING FOR KNV (OPTION P)



SEALING RINGS APPLIED IN CABLE GLANDS

| Type of cable gland | Type of sealing ring | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| KNV...01 | PK 01 | 3 - 8 |
| KNV...1 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KNV...2 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KNV...2.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KNV...3 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KNV...3.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KNV...4 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KNV...5 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KNV...6 | PK 6 | 39 - 47 |
| KNV...7 | PK 7 | 47 - 55 |
| KNV...71 | PK 71 | 55 - 63 |
| KNV...8 | PK 8 | 63 - 71 |
| KNV...81 | PK 81 | 71 - 79 |
| KNV...10 | PK 10 | 79 - 87 |
| KNV...101 | PK 101 | 84 - 92 |

FORMATION OF MARKING



**KNVT**

- Suitable for non-armoured cables in hoses, conduits and metal hoses
- Inner thread on the outlet allows to connect flexible hoses, conduits and corrugated metal hoses
- One sealing ring for every diameter safely tightens cable and ensures Exd explosion protection
- Sealing ring allows the gland to withstand the force equal to the twentyfold cable diameter
- Can be used to direct insert as a part of explosion-proof enclosures IIA, IIB+H2, IIC, which volume exceeds 2000 cm³
- Completely suitable for equipment marked as nR
- Increased wall thickness considerably enhances the strength of cable gland

KNVTN

- Suitable for non-armoured cables in hoses, conduits and metal hoses
- Outer thread allows to connect flexible hoses, conduits and corrugated metal hoses
- One sealing ring for every diameter safely tightens cable and ensures Exd explosion protection
- Sealing ring allows the gland to withstand the force equal to the twentyfold cable diameter
- Can be used to direct insert as a part of explosion-proof enclosures IIA, IIB+H2, IIC, which volume exceeds 2000 cm³
- Completely suitable for equipment marked as nR
- Increased wall thickness considerably enhances the strength of cable gland
- Additional sealing ring can be used to extend the crimped cable diameter range (available for KNVTN2, KNVTN3)

MATERIALS

- Cable glands can be made from: brass; nickel-plated brass; stainless steel; galvanized steel.
- Sealing ring material — silicone.

CERTIFICATION DATA**Zones for installation**

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | |
|-------|---|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc |



KNVT, KNVTN

The following marking may not be put on cable glands: Ex eb IIC Gb, Ex nR IIC Gc, Ex tb IIIC Db, but marking shall be given in accompanying documentation.

Certification

IECEx CCVE 17.0004X

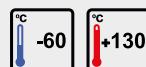
EESF 19 ATEX 023X

VTT 18 ATEX 013 (dimension types 01-6)

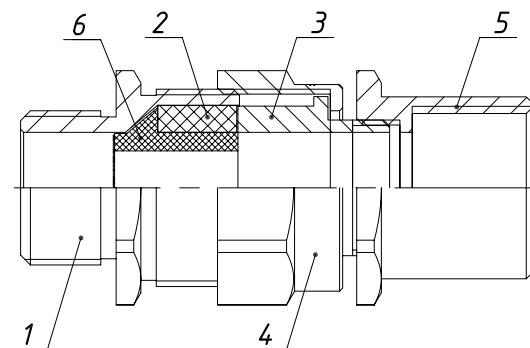
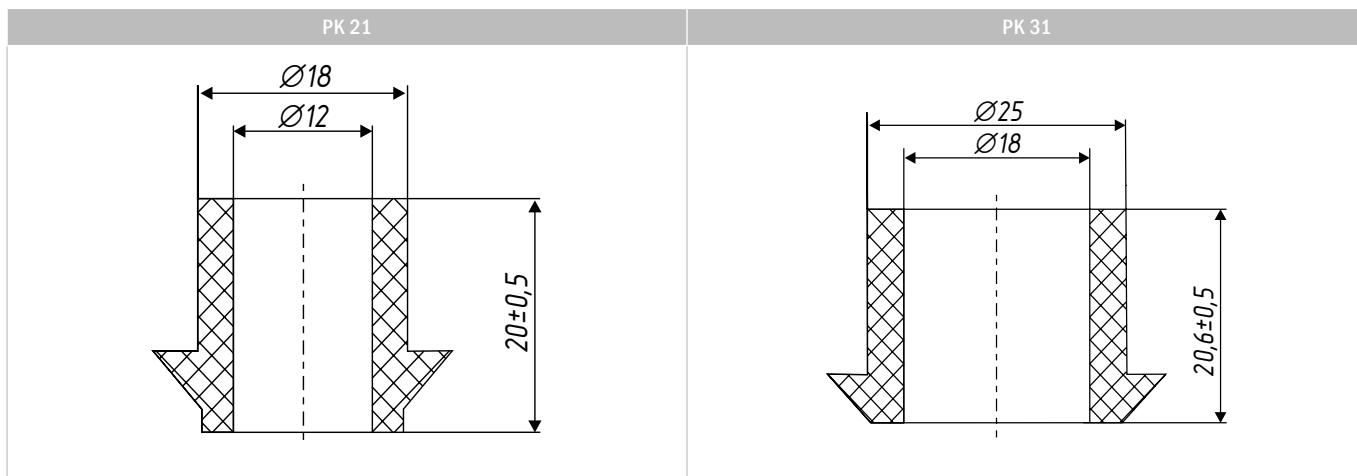
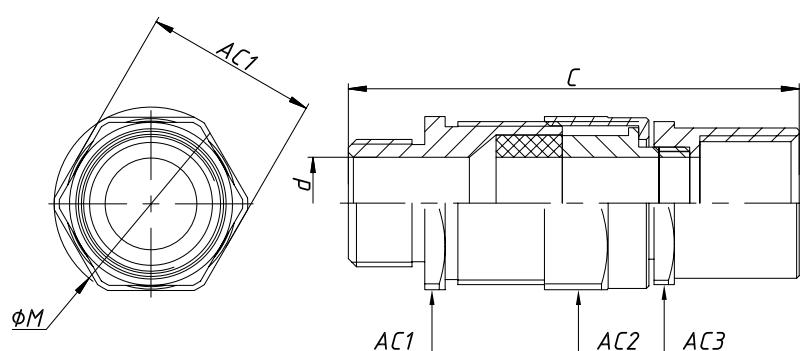
All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru

Conformance standards

Cable glands for non-armored cable are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-15:2010, IEC 60079-31:2013, GOST R IEC 60079-0-2011, GOST 30852.8-2002, GOST 30852.10-2002 (IEC 60079-11:1999), GOST 30852.14-2002, GOST 30852.20-2002, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-31:2014 standards and conform to them.

Service temperature**CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE GLAND KNVTV, KNVTN**

1. Body with connecting thread;
2. Internal sealing ring;
3. Bushing;
4. Nut;
5. Adapter (not applied for 7 to 81 dimension type of cable gland):
 - KNVTV – internal thread;
 - KNVTN – external thread.
6. Internal sealing ring (option P).

**INTERNAL SEALING RING FOR KNVTV, KNVTN (OPTION P)****DESIGN PARAMETERS OF CABLE GLANDS KNVTV, KNVTN**

MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KNVT

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | | Dimension sizes*, mm | | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| | M | G, NPT | ØM | C | |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" | 26 | 63 | 3 - 8 |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" | 28,5 | 77 | 6 - 12 |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 38 | 84 | 12 - 18 |
| 2.../P | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 38 | 84 | 6 - 18 |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" | 44,5 | 97 | 18 - 25 |
| 3.../P | M32x1,5 | 1" | 44,5 | 97 | 12 - 25 |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" | 56 | 96 | 25 - 31 |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" | 67 | 107 | 31 - 39 |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" | 77 | 115 | 39 - 47 |
| 7 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" | 100 | 110 | 47 - 55 |
| 71 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" | 100 | 110 | 55 - 63 |
| 8 | M90x1,5 | 3" | 120 | 114 | 63 - 71 |
| 81 | M90x1,5 | 3" | 120 | 114 | 71 - 79 |

* Information for reference.

MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KNVTN

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | | Dimension sizes*, mm | | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| | M | G, NPT | ØM | C | |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" | 26 | 70 | 3 - 8 |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" | 28,5 | 76 | 6 - 12 |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 38 | 81 | 12 - 18 |
| 2.../P | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 38 | 81 | 6 - 18 |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" | 44,5 | 95 | 18 - 25 |
| 3.../P | M32x1,5 | 1" | 44,5 | 95 | 12 - 25 |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" | 56 | 91 | 25 - 31 |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" | 67 | 104 | 31 - 39 |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" | 77 | 112 | 39 - 47 |
| 7 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" | 100 | 120 | 47 - 55 |
| 71 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" | 100 | 120 | 55 - 63 |
| 8 | M90x1,5 | 3" | 120 | 124 | 63 - 71 |
| 81 | M90x1,5 | 3" | 120 | 124 | 71 - 79 |

* Information for reference.

DIMENSION TYPE OF EXTERNAL THREAD

| Dimension type of external thread | Thread | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| | M | G, NPT |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" |
| 7 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 71 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 8 | M90x1,5 | 3" |
| 81 | M90x1,5 | 3" |

SEALING RINGS APPLIED IN CABLE GLANDS

| Type of cable gland | Type of sealing ring | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| KNV...01 | PK 01 | 3 - 8 |
| KNV...1 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KNV...2 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KNV...2.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KNV...3 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KNV...3.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KNV...4 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KNV...5 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KNV...6 | PK 6 | 39 - 47 |
| KNV...7 | PK 7 | 47 - 55 |
| KNV...71 | PK 71 | 55 - 63 |
| KNV...8 | PK 8 | 63 - 71 |
| KNV...81 | PK 81 | 71 - 79 |
| KNV...10 | PK 10 | 79 - 87 |
| KNV...101 | PK 101 | 84 - 92 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

KNVTV X1 X2 X3 X4 X5 / X6



Options, accessories and versions: 316 – material, stainless steel AISI 316; A31-ground ring; KG – locknut ; UKF - external sealant; external sealing ring - P

Cable gland material: nickel-plated brass - NK, stainless steel - N, brass - K, galvanized steel - O

Type of thread for thread of external connection**: National Standard Taper Pipe Thread - N; metric - M; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread – G

Dimension type of external connection*

Type of thread of connection threaded: National Standard Taper Pipe Thread - N; metric - M; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread – G

Dimension type of connecting thread

Type of cable gland: KNVTN, KNVTV

*Code of dimension type of external thread is not indicated if it coincides with connecting thread.

**Code of type of external thread is not indicated if the type and dimension type of external thread coincide with connecting thread.



- One sealing ring for every diameter safely tightens cable and ensures Exd explosion protection
- Sealing ring allows the gland to withstand the force equal to the twentyfold cable diameter
- Can be used to direct insert as a part of explosion-proof enclosures IIA, IIB+H2, IIC, which volume exceeds 2000 cm³
- Suitable for all types of cable armour/braid: wire armour, braid, tape armour
- Suitable for cables with operating voltage over 3.3 kV
- Increased wall thickness considerably enhances the strength of cable gland

MATERIALS

- Cable glands can be made from: brass; nickel-plated brass; stainless steel; galvanized steel.
- Sealing ring material - silicone.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

IECEEx
Ex db IIC Gb
Ex eb IIC Gb
Ex nR IIC Gc
Ex tb IIIC Db

KOV

ATEX
Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb
Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db
Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb
Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc



The following marking may not be put on cable glands:
Ex eb IIC Gb, Ex nR IIC Gc, Ex db IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db, but
marking shall be given in accompanying documentation.

Certification

IECEEx CCVE 17.0004X

All IECEEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from
www.en.exd.ru

EESF 19 ATEX 023X

VTT 18 ATEX 013 (dimension types 01-6)

Conformance standards

Cable glands for armored cable are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-15:2010, IEC 60079-31:2013, GOST R IEC 60079-0-2011, GOST 30852.8-2002, GOST 30852.10-2002 (IEC 60079-11:1999), GOST 30852.14-2002, GOST 30852.20-2002, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-31:2014 standards and conform to them.

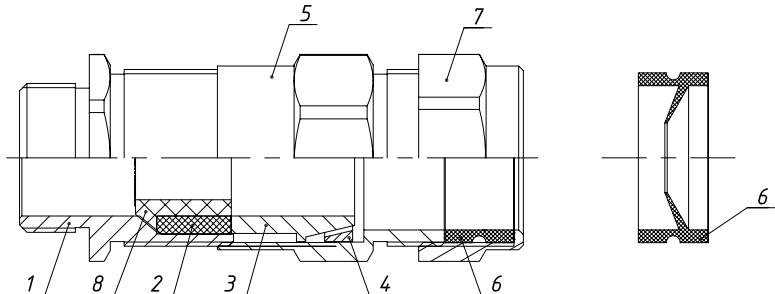
Service temperature



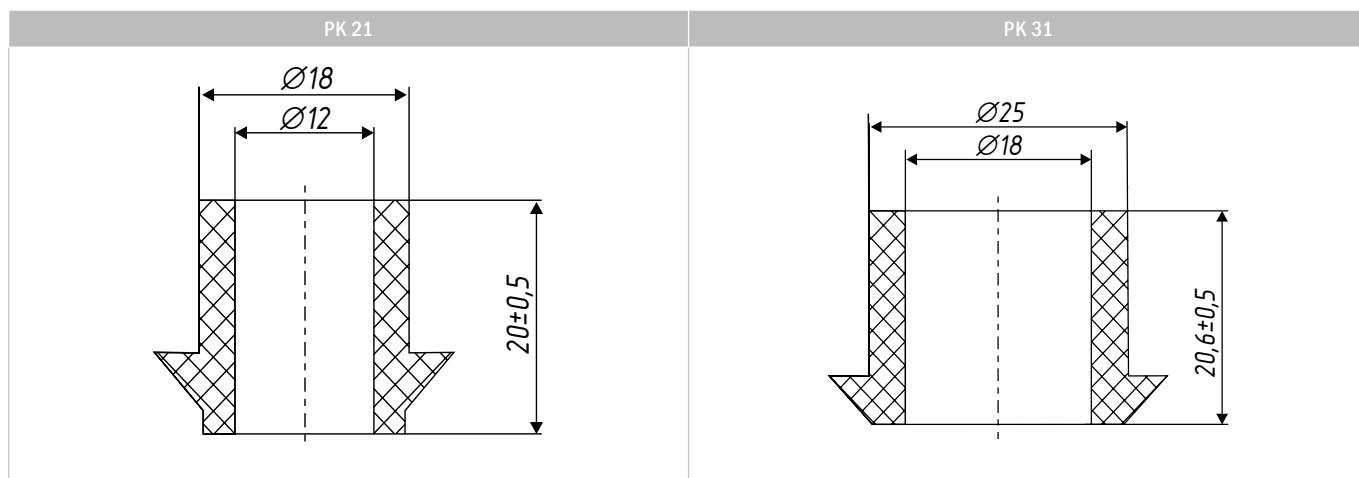
CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE GLAND KOV

1. Body with connecting thread;
2. Internal sealing ring;
3. Taper bushing;
4. Ring for armor fixation;
5. Intermediate body of cable gland;
6. External sealing ring*;
7. Nut.
8. Internal sealing ring (option P).

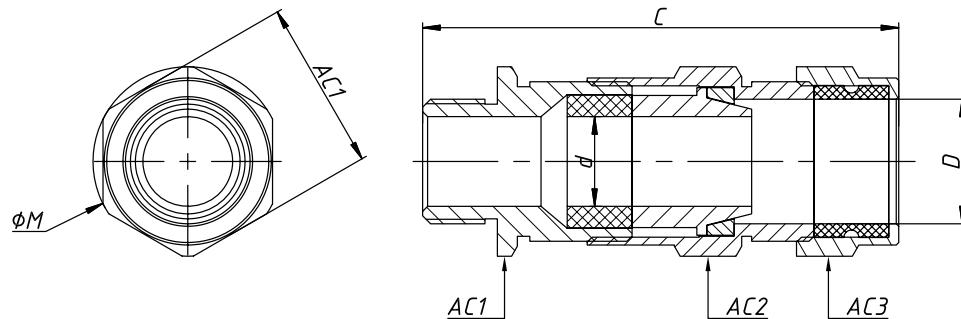
*Application of external sealing ring in different form is possible.



INTERNAL SEALING RING FOR KOV (OPTION P)



DESIGN PARAMETERS OF CABLE GLANDS KOV



MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KOV

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | Dimensions, mm | | | | | Diameter of crimped cable, mm | |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|-----|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | AC1 | AC2 | ØM | C | d, mm | D, mm | |
| KOV01M | M16x1,5 | 24 | 24 | 26 | 79 | 3 - 8 | 8 - 12 | |
| KOV01M | M16x1,5 | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 85 | 6 - 11 | 9 - 17 | |
| KOV1M | M20x1,5 | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 83 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 17 | |
| KOV12M | M20x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 95 | 6 - 12 | 15 - 25 | |
| KOV12M/P | M20x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 95 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 25 | |
| KOV11M | M20x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 100 | 12 - 15 | 15 - 25 | |
| KOV11M/P | M20x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 100 | 3 - 15 | 9 - 25 | |
| KOV2M | M25x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 96 | 12 - 18 | 15 - 25 | |
| KOV2M/P | M25x1,5 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 96 | 6 - 18 | 9 - 25 | |
| KOV22M | M25x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 101 | 12 - 18 | 21 - 31 | |
| KOV22M/P | M25x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 101 | 6 - 18 | 15 - 31 | |

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | Dimensions, mm | | | | Diameter of crimped cable, mm | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----|------|-------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | | AC1 | AC2 | ØM | C | d, mm | D, mm |
| KOV21M | M25x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 104 | 18 - 20 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV21M/P | M25x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 104 | 7 - 20 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV3M | M32x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 18 - 25 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV3M/P | M32x1,5 | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 12 - 25 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV32M | M32x1,5 | 50 | 50 | 56 | 105 | 18 - 25 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV32M/P | M32x1,5 | 50 | 50 | 56 | 105 | 12 - 25 | 27 - 32 |
| KOV31M | M32x1,5 | 50 | 50 | 56 | 106 | 25 - 27 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV4M | M40x1,5 | 50 | 50 | 56 | 110 | 25 - 31 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV42M | M40x1,5 | 57 | 60 | 67 | 104,5 | 25 - 31 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV41M | M40x1,5 | 57 | 60 | 67 | 109 | 31 - 34 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV5M | M50x1,5 | 57 | 60 | 67 | 119 | 31 - 39 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV52M | M50x1,5 | 68 | 68 | 77 | 115,5 | 31 - 39 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV51M | M50x1,5 | 68 | 68 | 77 | 119 | 39 - 42 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV6M | M63x1,5 | 68 | 70 | 77 | 131 | 39 - 47 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV62M | M63X1,5 | 80 | 80 | 88 | 123 | 39 - 47 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV61M | M63x1,5 | 80 | 80 | 88 | 127 | 47 - 54 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV7M | M75x1,5 | 80 | 80 | 88 | 124 | 47 - 55 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV71M | M75x1,5 | 90 | 92 | 102 | 124 | 55 - 63 | 65 - 75 |
| KOV8M | M90x1,5 | 95 | 97 | 105 | 132 | 63 - 71 | 71 - 81 |
| KOV81M | M90x1,5 | 102 | 108 | 118 | 132 | 71 - 79 | 81 - 91 |
| KOV01N | 3/8" NPT | 24 | 24 | 26 | 80 | 3 - 8 | 8 - 12 |
| KOV011N | 3/8" NPT | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 86 | 6 - 11 | 9 - 17 |
| KOV1N | 1/2" NPT | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 85 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 17 |
| KOV12N | 1/2" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 97,5 | 6 - 12 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV12N/P | 1/2" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 97,5 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV11N | 1/2" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 102 | 12 - 15 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV11N/P | 1/2" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 102 | 3 - 15 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV2N | 3/4" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 98 | 12 - 18 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV2N/P | 3/4" NPT | 34 | 34 | 38 | 98 | 6 - 18 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV22N | 3/4" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 103,5 | 12 - 18 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV22N/P | 3/4" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 103,5 | 6 - 18 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV21N | 3/4" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 107 | 18 - 20 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV21N/P | 3/4" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 107 | 7 - 20 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV3N | 1" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 18 - 25 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV3N/P | 1" NPT | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 12 - 25 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV32N | 1" NPT | 50 | 50 | 56 | 11,5 | 18 - 25 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV32N/P | 1" NPT | 50 | 50 | 56 | 11,5 | 12 - 25 | 27 - 32 |
| KOV31N | 1" NPT | 50 | 50 | 56 | 112,5 | 25 - 27 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV4N | 1 1/4" NPT | 50 | 50 | 56 | 110 | 25 - 31 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV42N | 1 1/4" NPT | 57 | 60 | 67 | 111 | 25 - 31 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV41N | 1 1/4" NPT | 57 | 60 | 67 | 116 | 31 - 34 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV5N | 1 1/2" NPT | 57 | 60 | 67 | 119 | 31 - 39 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV52N | 1 1/2" NPT | 68 | 70 | 77 | 123 | 31 - 39 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV51N | 1 1/2" NPT | 68 | 70 | 77 | 126,5 | 39 - 42 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV6N | 2" NPT | 68 | 70 | 77 | 113 | 39 - 47 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV62N | 2" NPT | 80 | 80 | 88 | 132,5 | 39 - 47 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV61N | 2" NPT | 80 | 80 | 88 | 136 | 47 - 54 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV7N | 2 1/2" NPT | 80 | 80 | 88 | 134 | 47 - 55 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV71N | 2 1/2" NPT | 90 | 92 | 102 | 134 | 55 - 63 | 65 - 75 |
| KOV8N | 3" NPT | 95 | 97 | 105 | 142 | 63 - 71 | 71 - 81 |
| KOV81N | 3" NPT | 102 | 108 | 118 | 142 | 71 - 79 | 81 - 91 |
| KOV01G | 3/8" G | 24 | 24 | 26 | 80 | 3 - 8 | 8 - 12 |
| KOV011G | 3/8" G | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | - | 6 - 11 | 9 - 17 |
| KOV1G | 1/2" G | 26 | 26 | 28,5 | 83 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 17 |

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | Dimensions, mm | | | | Diameter of crimped cable, mm | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| | | AC1 | AC2 | ØM | C | d, mm | D, mm |
| KOV12G | 1/2" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | - | 6 - 12 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV12G/P | 1/2" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | - | 6 - 12 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV11G | 1/2" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | - | 12 - 15 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV11G/P | 1/2" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | - | 3 - 15 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV2G | 3/4" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | 96 | 12 - 18 | 15 - 25 |
| KOV2G/P | 3/4" G | 34 | 34 | 38 | 96 | 6 - 18 | 9 - 25 |
| KOV22G | 3/4" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | - | 12 - 18 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV22G/P | 3/4" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | - | 6 - 18 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV21G | 3/4" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | - | 18 - 20 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV21G/P | 3/4" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | - | 7 - 20 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV3G | 1" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 18 - 25 | 21 - 31 |
| KOV3G/P | 1" G | 40 | 40 | 44,5 | 115 | 12 - 25 | 15 - 31 |
| KOV32G | 1" G | 50 | 50 | 56 | - | 18 - 25 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV32G/P | 1" G | 50 | 50 | 56 | - | 12 - 25 | 27 - 32 |
| KOV31G | 1" G | 50 | 50 | 56 | - | 25 - 27 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV4G | 1 1/4" G | 50 | 50 | 56 | 110 | 25 - 31 | 27 - 37 |
| KOV42G | 1 1/4" G | 57 | 60 | 67 | - | 25 - 31 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV41G | 1 1/4" G | 57 | 60 | 67 | - | 31 - 34 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV5G | 1 1/2" G | 57 | 60 | 67 | 119 | 31 - 39 | 36 - 46 |
| KOV52G | 1 1/2" G | 68 | 70 | 77 | - | 31 - 39 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV51G | 1 1/2" G | 68 | 70 | 77 | - | 39 - 42 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV6G | 2" G | 68 | 70 | 77 | 131 | 39 - 47 | 45 - 53 |
| KOV62G | 2" G | 80 | 80 | 88 | - | 39 - 47 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV61G | 2" G | 80 | 80 | 88 | - | 47 - 54 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV7G | 2 1/2" G | 80 | 80 | 88 | - | 47 - 55 | 52 - 65 |
| KOV71G | 2 1/2" G | 90 | 92 | 102 | - | 55 - 63 | 65 - 75 |
| KOV8G | 3" G | 95 | 97 | 105 | - | 63 - 71 | 71 - 81 |
| KOV81G | 3" G | 102 | 108 | 118 | - | 71 - 79 | 81 - 91 |

DIMENSION TYPE OF EXTERNAL THREAD

| Dimension type of external thread | Thread | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| | M | G, NPT |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" |
| 7 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 71 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 8 | M90x1,5 | 3" |
| 81 | M90x1,5 | 3" |

SEALING RINGS APPLIED IN CABLE GLANDS

| Type of cable gland | Type of sealing ring | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| KOV...01 | PK 01 | 3 - 8 |
| KOV...011 | PK 1 | 6 - 11 |
| KOV...1 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...12 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...12.../P | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...11 | PK 2 | 12 - 15 |
| KOV...11.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 3 - 15 |
| KOV...2 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KOV...2.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KOV...22 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KOV...22.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KOV...21 | PK 3 | 18 - 20 |
| KOV...21.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 7 - 20 |
| KOV...3 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KOV...3.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KOV...32 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KOV...32.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KOV...31 | PK 4 | 25 - 27 |
| KOV...4 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KOV...42 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KOV...41 | PK 5 | 31 - 34 |
| KOV...5 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KOV...52 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KOV...51 | PK 6 | 39 - 42 |
| KOV...6 | PK 6 | 39 - 47 |
| KOV...7 | PK 7 | 47 - 55 |
| KOV...71 | PK 71 | 55 - 63 |
| KOV...8 | PK 8 | 63 - 71 |
| KOV...81 | PK 81 | 71 - 79 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

KOV X1 X2 X3 / X4



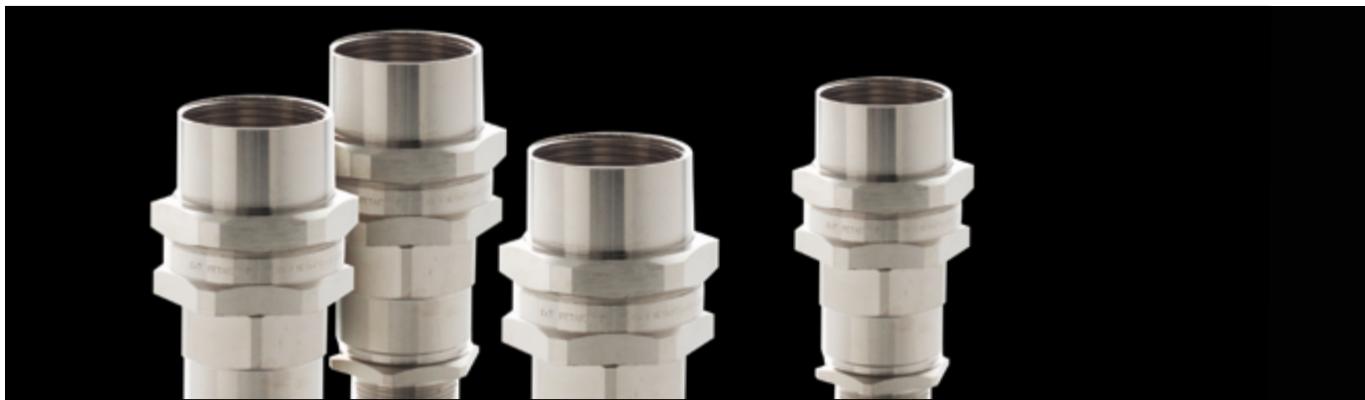
Options, accessories and versions: 316 – material, stainless steel AISI 316; A31 – ground ring; KG – locknut; UKF – external sealant, external sealing ring - P

Cable gland material: nickel-plated brass - NK, stainless steel - N, brass - K, galvanized steel - O

Type of thread: National Standard Taper Pipe Thread - N; metric - M; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread - G

Dimension type

Type of cable gland



- KOVT cable gland has inner thread on the outlet
- KOVTN cable gland has outer thread on the outlet
- Sealing ring allows the gland to withstand the force equal to the twentyfold cable diameter
- One sealing ring for every diameter safely tightens cable and ensures Exd explosion protection
- The cable gland may be used for all types of cable armour/braid
- Can be used to direct insert as a part of explosion-proof enclosures IIA, IIB+H2, IIC, which volume exceeds 2000 cm³
- Completely suitable for equipment marked as nR
- Increased wall thickness considerably enhances the strength of cable gland

MATERIALS

- Cable glands can be made from: brass; nickel-plated brass; stainless steel; galvanized steel.
- Sealing ring material – silicone.

CERTIFICATION DATA

| Zones for installation | |
|--|---|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
| Version | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc |
| Certification | |
| IECEX CCVE 17.0004X | All IECEX and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 023X | |
| VTT 18 ATEX 013 (dimension types 01-6) | |

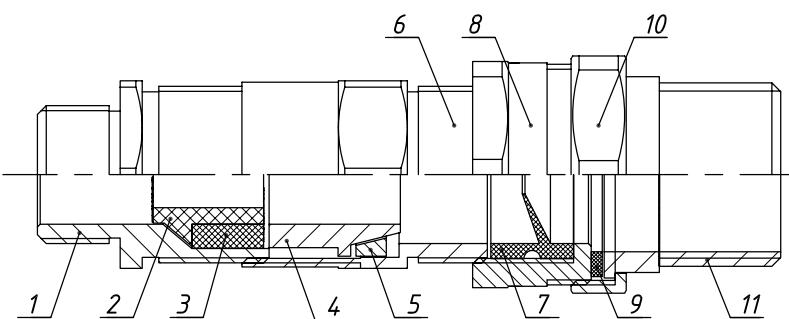
| Conformance standards |
|--|
| Cable glands for armored cable are manufactured in accordance with the regulations of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-7:2015, IEC 60079-15:2010, IEC 60079-31:2013, GOST R IEC 60079-0-2011, GOST 30852.8-2002, GOST 30852.10-2002 (IEC 60079-11:1999), GOST 30852.14-2002, GOST 30852.20-2002, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-7:2015, EN 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-31:2014 standards and conform to them. |
| Service temperature |



CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE GLAND KOVTV, KOVTN

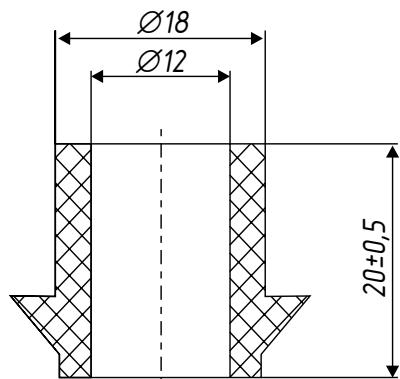
1. Body with connecting thread;
2. Internal sealing ring (option P);
3. Internal sealing ring;
4. Taper bushing;
5. Ring for armor fixation;
6. Intermediate body of cable gland;
7. External sealing ring*;
8. Nut – adapter;
9. Fluoropolymer ring;
10. Nut;
11. Adapter: KOVTV - internal thread, KOVTN - external thread.

*Sealing rings which are used for IP provision are not responsible for explosion protection of cable gland and due to this may not be marked.
Application of external sealing ring in different form is possible

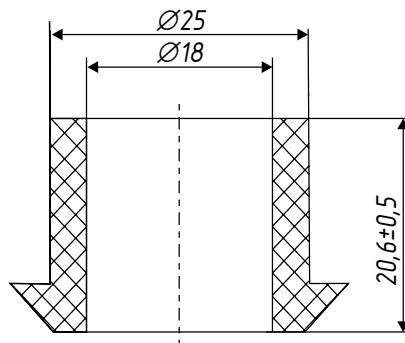


INTERNAL SEALING RING FOR KOVTV, KOVTN (OPTION P)

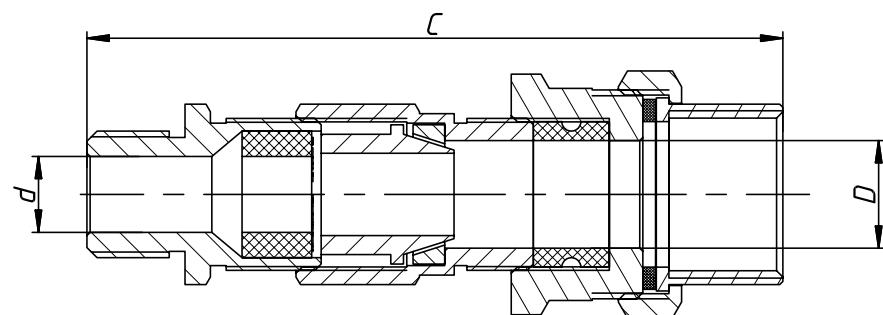
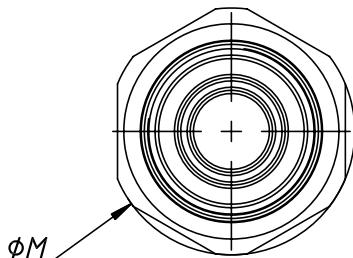
PK 21



PK 31



DESIGN PARAMETERS OF CABLE GLANDS KOVTV, KOVTN



MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KOVT

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | | Dimension sizes*, mm | | Diameter of crimped cable, mm | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| | M | G, NPT | ØM | C | d | D |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" | 36 | 109 | 3 - 8 | 8 - 12 |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" | 39 | 110 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 17 |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 47 | 128 | 12 - 18 | 15 - 25 |
| 2.../P | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 47 | 128 | 6 - 18 | 9 - 25 |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" | 58 | 140 | 18 - 25 | 21 - 31 |
| 3.../P | M32x1,5 | 1" | 58 | 140 | 12 - 25 | 15 - 31 |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" | 65 | 136 | 25 - 31 | 27 - 37 |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" | 76 | 153 | 31 - 39 | 36 - 46 |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" | 96 | 165 | 39 - 47 | 45 - 53 |

* Information for reference.

MAIN TECHNICAL DATA OF KOVTN

| Dimension type of enclosure | Thread | | Dimension sizes*, mm | | Diameter of crimped cable, mm | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|
| | M | G, NPT | ØM | C | d | D |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" | 36 | 115 | 3 - 8 | 8 - 12 |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" | 39 | 118 | 6 - 12 | 9 - 17 |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 47 | 134 | 12 - 18 | 15 - 25 |
| 2.../P | M25x1,5 | 3/4" | 47 | 134 | 6 - 18 | 9 - 25 |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" | 58 | 145 | 18 - 25 | 21 - 31 |
| 3.../P | M32x1,5 | 1" | 58 | 145 | 12 - 25 | 15 - 31 |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" | 65 | 144 | 25 - 31 | 27 - 37 |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" | 76 | 155 | 31 - 39 | 36 - 46 |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" | 96 | 169 | 39 - 47 | 45 - 53 |

* Information for reference.

DIMENSION TYPE OF EXTERNAL THREAD

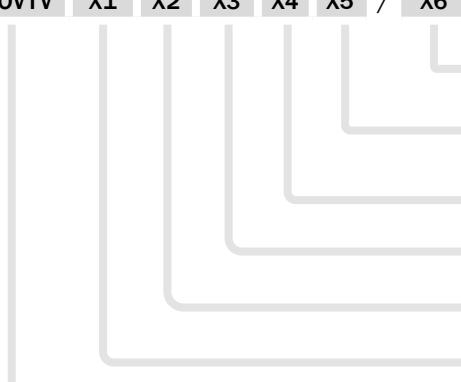
| Dimension type of external thread | Thread | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| | M | G, NPT |
| 01 | M16x1,5 | 3/8" |
| 1 | M20x1,5 | 1/2" |
| 2 | M25x1,5 | 3/4" |
| 3 | M32x1,5 | 1" |
| 4 | M40x1,5 | 1 1/4" |
| 5 | M50x1,5 | 1 1/2" |
| 6 | M63x1,5 | 2" |
| 7 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 71 | M75x1,5 | 2 1/2" |
| 8 | M90x1,5 | 3" |
| 81 | M90x1,5 | 3" |

SEALING RINGS APPLIED IN CABLE GLANDS

| Type of cable gland | Type of sealing ring | Diameter of crimped cable d, mm |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| KOV...01 | PK 01 | 3 - 8 |
| KOV...011 | PK 1 | 6 - 11 |
| KOV...1 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...12 | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...12.../P | PK 1 | 6 - 12 |
| KOV...11 | PK 2 | 12 - 15 |
| KOV...11.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 3 - 15 |
| KOV...2 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KOV...2.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KOV...22 | PK 2 | 12 - 18 |
| KOV...22.../P | PK 21 / PK 2 | 6 - 18 |
| KOV...21 | PK 3 | 18 - 20 |
| KOV...21.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 7 - 20 |
| KOV...3 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KOV...3.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KOV...32 | PK 3 | 18 - 25 |
| KOV...32.../P | PK 31 / PK 3 | 12 - 25 |
| KOV...31 | PK 4 | 25 - 27 |
| KOV...4 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KOV...42 | PK 4 | 25 - 31 |
| KOV...41 | PK 5 | 31 - 34 |
| KOV...5 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KOV...52 | PK 5 | 31 - 39 |
| KOV...51 | PK 6 | 39 - 42 |
| KOV...6 | PK 6 | 39 - 47 |
| KOV...7 | PK 7 | 47 - 55 |
| KOV...71 | PK 71 | 55 - 63 |
| KOV...8 | PK 8 | 63 - 71 |
| KOV...81 | PK 81 | 71 - 79 |

FORMATION OF MARKING

KOVTV X1 X2 X3 X4 X5 / X6



Options, accessories and versions: 316 - material, stainless steel AISI 316; A31- ground ring; KG - locknut ; UKF - external sealant; external sealing ring - P

Cable gland material: nickel-plated brass - NK, stainless steel - N, brass - K, galvanized steel - O

Type of thread for thread of external connection**: National Standard Taper Pipe Thread - N; metric - M; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread - G

Dimension type of external connection*

Type of thread of connection threaded: National Standard Taper Pipe Thread - N; metric - M; British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread - G

Dimension type of connecting thread

Type of cable gland: KOVT, KOVTN

*Code of dimension type of external thread is not indicated if it coincides with connecting thread.

**Code of type of external thread is not indicated if the type and dimension type of external thread coincide with connecting thread.

**VZN**

- Allow to close unused cable entries

VZV

- Allow to close the unused cable entries of the metal hoses

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel | Galvanized steel | Brass | Nickel-plated brass |
|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| VZ... series blanking elements | + | + | + | + | + |

CERTIFICATION DATA**Zones for installation**

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

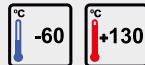
| | | | |
|-------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db | | VZ... series blanking elements |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

IECEx CCVE 18.0014X

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru**EESF 19 ATEX 025X****Conformance standards**

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

Service temperature**OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS**

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

Blanking elements can be used in the enclosures and equipment with the following types of explosion protection: "db", "eb", "n", "t".

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF VZ... SERIES BLANKING ELEMENTS

| Dimension type | | Metric thread M | Taper inch thread NPT | Pipe cylindrical thread G* |
|----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| VZN | VZV | | | |
| VZN02 | - | M12×1,5 | 1/4" | 1/4" |
| VZN01 | - | M16×1,5 | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| VZN1 | VZV1 | M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| VZN2 | VZV2 | M25×1,5 | 3/4" | 3/4" |
| VZN3 | VZV3 | M32×1,5 | 1" | 1" |
| VZN4 | VZV4 | M40×1,5 | 1 1/4" | 1 1/4" |
| VZN5 | VZV5 | M50×1,5 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" |
| VZN6 | VZV6 | M63×1,5 | 2" | 2" |
| VZN7 | VZV7 | M75×1,5 | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2" |
| VZN8 | VZV8 | M90×1,5 | 3" | 3" |
| VZN10 | VZV10 | M100×1,5 | 4" | 4" |

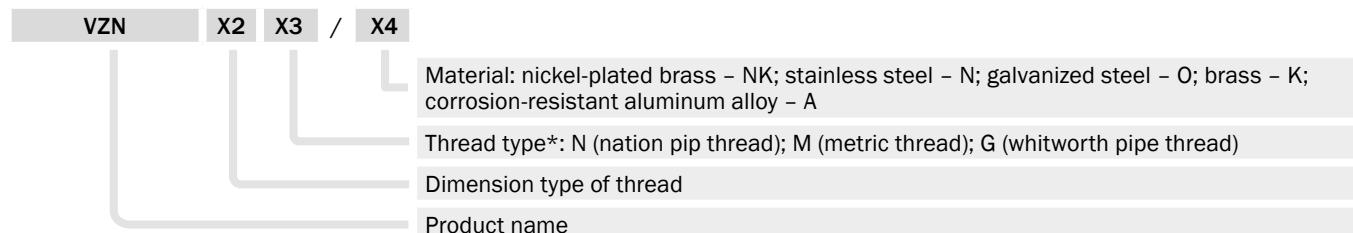
*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

Explosion-proof blanking elements are used for closing of pipe ends or unused holes. Blanking elements can be removed only with use of the tools according to para. 16.4 IEC 60079-0.

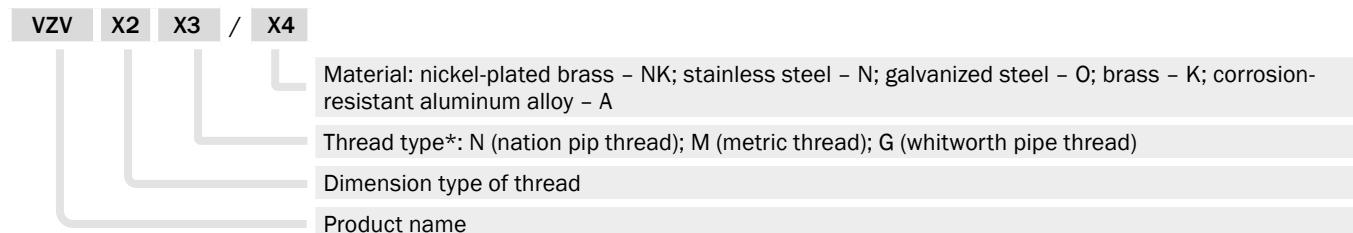
Absence of foreign objects near threaded entries shall be checked before installation of blanking elements. Additional fastening is not required for installation of blanking elements into threaded entries with more than 5 turns of thread. VZN blanking elements with taper thread are fastened with use of PG-REZBA-F sealant, VZN blanking elements with cylindrical thread are fastened with use of KG type locknut and PG-REZBA-F sealant. Part of the blanking elements without thread shall be completely installed into the entry. Number of continuous turns of thread after installation of blanking elements into equipment shall be not less than 5 in accordance with IEC 60079-1.

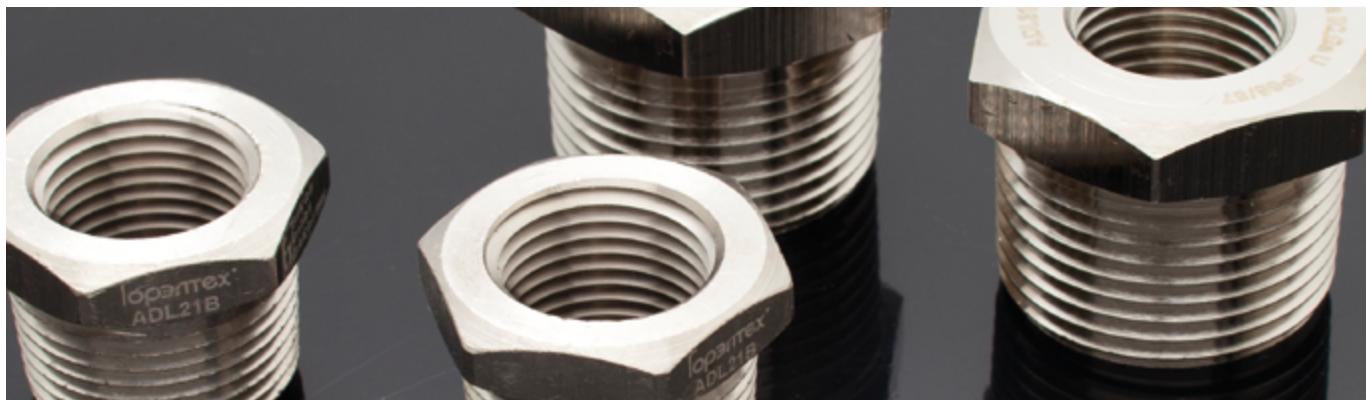
FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of blanking elements VZN



Structure of designation of blanking elements VZV





- Are used to change the diameter and/or change the thread type of cable entries

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel | Galvanized steel | Brass | Nickel-plated brass |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| AV... series adapters | + | + | + | + | + |

Sealant is used for provision of degree of protection IP66/67. For AV... series adapters encapsulation with compound is permitted.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db | | AV... series adapters |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

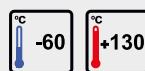
Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0014X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 025X | |

Conformance standards

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

Service temperature



OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AV... ADAPTER

| Input thread diameter D1 | | | Output thread diameter, D2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | Dimension type of thread | | 02 | 01 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| | | | M | N | M12×1,5 | M16×1,5 | M20×1,5 | M25×1,5 | M32×1,5 | M40×1,5 | M50×1,5 | M63×1,5 | M75×1,5 | M90×1,5 |
| | | G** | | | 1/4" | 3/8" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 2" | 2 1/2" | 3" |
| 02 | M12×1,5 | 1/4" | 1/4" | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | M16×1,5 | 3/8" | 3/8" | | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" | | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| 2 | M25×1,5 | 3/4" | 3/4" | | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | |
| 3 | M32×1,5 | 1" | 1" | | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| 4 | M40×1,5 | 1 1/4" | 1 1/4" | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | |
| 5 | M50×1,5 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| 6 | M63×1,5 | 2" | 2" | | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| 7 | M75×1,5 | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2" | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| 8 | M90×1,5 | 3" | 3" | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | x |

**Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

AV explosion-proof adapters are intended for connection of the equipment, pipes and entries of various diameter and various type of thread and also for transformation of internal thread to external and vice versa.

FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of adapters AV

AV - X2 X3 X4 X5 - X6 X7 - X8

Material: nickel-plated brass – NK; stainless steel – N; galvanized steel – O; brass – K; corrosion-resistant alumi-num alloy- A

External thread – N; internal thread – V

Thread type D2*: N (nation pipe thread); M (metric thread); G (whitworth pipe thread)

Dimension type of thread D2*

External thread – N; internal thread – V

Thread type D1*: N (nation pip thread); M (metric thread); G (whitworth pipe thread)

Dimension type of thread D1*

Product name

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

**DKUV**

- Applies with partition fittings and other explosion-proof electrical equipment to ensure condensate draining and gas releases
- Combines condensate draining and correction of atmospheric pressure fluctuations
- Prevents accumulation of moist in the enclosure during seasonal and industrial temperature changes

DKUE

- Combines condensate draining and correction of atmospheric pressure fluctuations
- Prevents accumulation of moist in the enclosure during seasonal and industrial temperature changes
- Manufactured with a built-in filter which prevents penetration of dust into enclosure
- Special grooves in thread and serrated locknut allow safe draining and full removal of condensate accumulating on the bottom of the enclosure

VKU

- Applies in explosion-proof equipment to enable gas release and to decrease gas pressure in storage batteries
- Allows to correct atmospheric pressure fluctuations
- Should be installed in the upper part of the enclosure only

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel | Galvanized steel | Brass | Nickel-plated brass |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| DKUV drain plugs | - | + | + | + | + |
| DKUE drain plugs | + | + | + | + | + |
| VKU breather plugs | - | + | + | + | + |

CERTIFICATION DATA**Zones for installation**

Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas)

Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust)

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|-------|--------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | IP 66 | DKUV drain plugs |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIB Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | IP 66 | DKUE drain plugs |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | IP 66 | VKU breather plugs |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

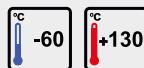
Certification

IECEX CCVE 18.0014X

EESF 19 ATEX 025X

All **IECEx** and **ATEX** certification data can be downloaded from
www.en.exd.ru**Conformance standards**

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

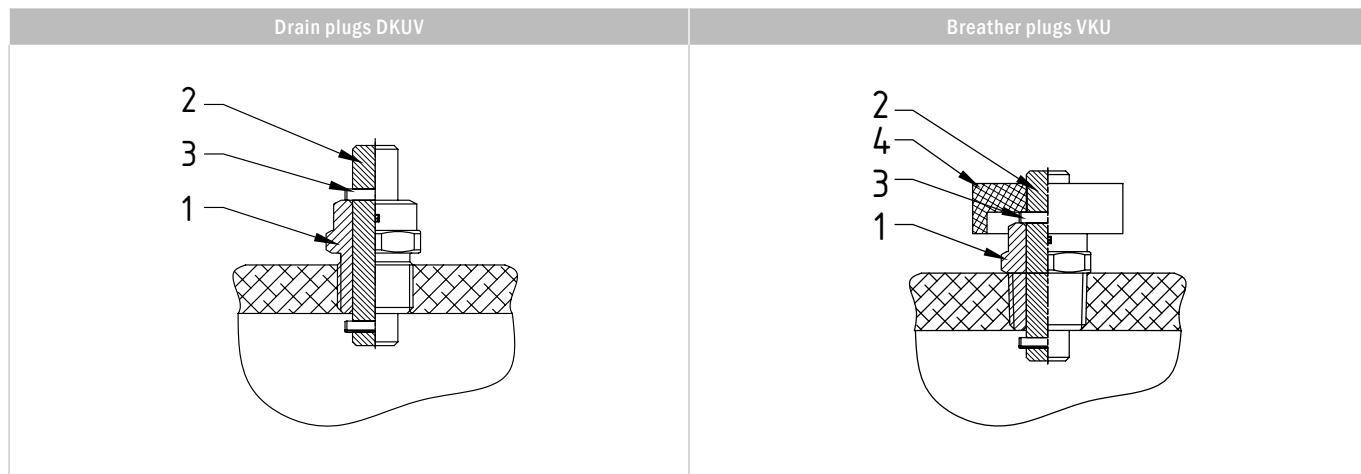
Service temperature**OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS**

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DK... SERIES DRAIN PLUGS AND VK... SERIES BREATHER PLUGS

| Dimension type of DKUV | Dimension type of DKUE | Dimension type of VKU | Metric thread M | Taper inch thread NPT | Pipe cylindrical thread G* |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| DKUV01 | - | VKU01 | M16×1,5 | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| DKUV1 | DKUE | VKU1 | M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" |

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.



Drain plugs DK... and breather plugs VK... are applied for condensate removal, gas removal and correction of differential atmospheric pressure. Drain plugs DKUE are manufactured with built-in filter which prevents ingress of dust inside enclosure. Special grooves in the thread and serrated locknut enable to perform high-quality and safe backhand drainage.

Installation of DKUV drain plug is allowed in the bottom part of the enclosure only. Breather plugs VKU can be applied for removal of excess pressure of gases of accumulators and they shall be installed only vertically in the upper part of the enclosure.

FORMATION OF MARKING**Structure of designation of DK... series drain plugs and VK... series breather plugs**

DKU..., VKU... - X2 - X3

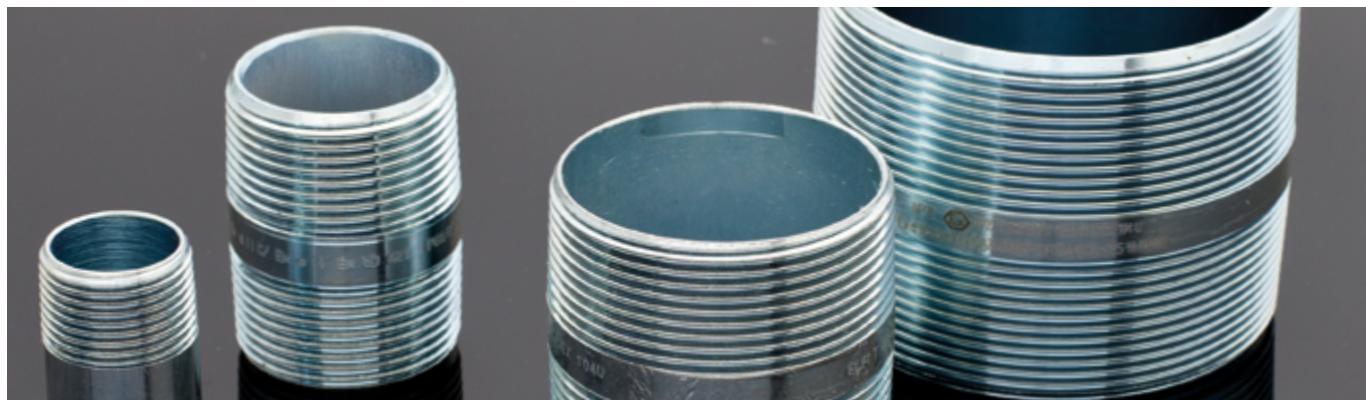
Thread type*: N (nation pip thread); M (metric thread); G (whitworth pipe thread)

Dimension type of thread

Product name

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

Full designation of the drain plug DKUE: DKUE. When applying DKUE drain plugs as breather plugs, use the designation VKUE.



- Connecting coupling is applied for connection of equipment and elements of pipe conduits of the same diameter
- The coupling may be used to fix problems with mounting pipe systems of electrical wiring

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel | Galvanized steel | Brass | Nickel-plated brass |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| NV... series nipples and bushings | + | + | + | + | + |

Sealant is used for provision of degree of protection IP66/67. For AV... series adapters encapsulation with compound is permitted.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db | | NV... series nipples and bushings |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0014X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 025X | |

Conformance standards

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

Service temperature



OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF NV... SERIES NIPPLES AND BUSHINGS

| Dimension type of NVN | Dimension type of NNV | Metric thread M | Taper inch thread NPT | Pipe cylindrical thread G* |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| NVN02 | NNV02 | M12×1,5 | 1/4" | 1/4" |
| NVN01 | NNV01 | M16×1,5 | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| NVN1 | NNV1 | M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| NVN2 | NNV2 | M25×1,5 | 3/4" | 3/4" |
| NVN3 | NNV3 | M32×1,5 | 1" | 1" |
| NVN4 | NNV4 | M40×1,5 | 1 1/4" | 1 1/4" |
| NVN5 | NNV5 | M50×1,5 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" |
| NVN6 | NNV6 | M63×1,5 | 2" | 2" |
| NVN7 | NNV7 | M75×1,5 | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2" |
| NVN8 | NNV8 | M90×1,5 | 3" | 3" |
| NVN10 | NNV10 | M100×1,5 | 4" | 4" |

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

NV... nipples and bushings are intended for coupling: nipples – for the equipment with internal thread, bushings – for the equipment with external thread.

FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of nipples and bushings NV

NVN, NNV X2 X3 / X4

Material: nickel-plated brass – NK; stainless steel – N; galvanized steel – O; brass – K; corrosion-resistant aluminum alloy – A

Thread type*: N (national pipe thread); M (metric thread); G (whitworth pipe thread)

Dimension type of thread

Product name

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.



- Partition fittings with compound filling are applied in pipe systems of electrical wiring for partition sealing of separate sections while mounting in pipe systems and local leak tightness tests in pipe systems of electrical wiring

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| RZ... series fitting joints | + | + |

Sealant is used for provision of degree of protection IP66/67. For RZ... series fittings encapsulation with compound is permitted.

The coating for the enclosures of RZ... series fitting joints made of aluminum: thermosetting powder. Method of application: electrostatic spray gun or tribostatic gun.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex nR IIC Gc Ex tb IIIC Db | | RZ... series fitting joints |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 3 G Ex nR IIC Gc Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

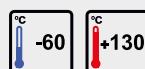
Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0014X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 025X | |

Conformance standards

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

Service temperature



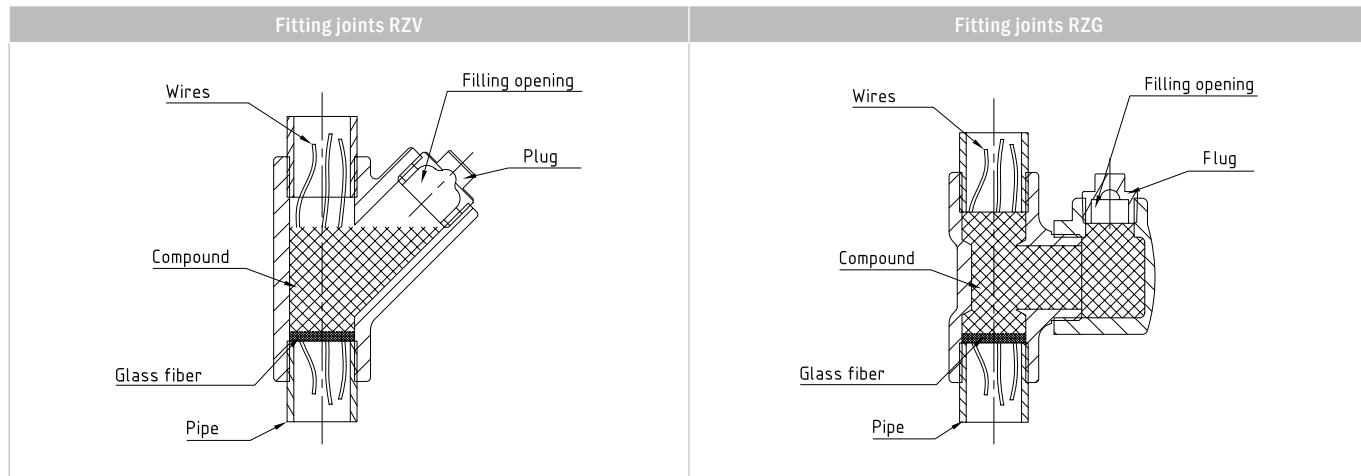
OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RZ... FITTING JOINTS

| Dimension type of RZV | Dimension type of RZG | Metric thread M | Taper inch thread NPT | Pipe cylindrical thread G* | Amount of compound for RZV, g | Amount of compound, for RZG, g | Fibers, g |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| RZV1 | RZG1 | M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 35 | 140 | 1,5 |
| RZV2 | RZG2 | M25×1,5 | 3/4" | 3/4" | 50 | 140 | 2,5 |
| RZV3 | RZG3 | M32×1,5 | 1" | 1" | 100 | 140 | 5 |
| RZV4 | RZG4 | M40×1,5 | 1 1/4" | 1 1/4" | 240 | 390 | 15 |
| RZV5 | RZG5 | M50×1,5 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" | 240 | 450 | 30 |
| RZV6 | RZG6 | M63×1,5 | 2" | 2" | 380 | 570 | 50 |
| RZV7 | RZG7 | M75×1,5 | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2" | 1250 | 1000 | 90 |
| RZV8 | RZG8 | M90×1,5 | 3" | 3" | 1350 | 1250 | 1,5 |
| RZV10 | RZG10 | M100×1,5 | 4" | 4" | 1450 | 1400 | 2,5 |

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.



RZV and RZG fitting joints are intended for separation of gas mixture when it flows through piping systems from one part of the electrical equipment to another. Besides, fitting joints are used for the separation of the internal volume of the separate explosion-proof enclosure of electrical equipment, and also for separation from the internal volume of the piping system of the wiring. Fitting joints are mounted as close as possible to explosion-proof enclosures. RZV type fitting joints are applied for vertical installation, RZG – for horizontal installation.

FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of fitting joints RZV, RZG

RZV, RZG X2 X3



Thread type*: N (national pip thread); M (metric thread); G (whitworth pipe thread)

Dimension type of thread

Product name

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.



- Explosion-proof fitting connections are used in pipe systems of electrical wiring in places with high risk of explosion
- It ensures independent rotation and allows to connect pipes, boxes and other elements of pipe systems of electrical wiring

MATERIALS

| Product name | Aluminum | Stainless steel | Galvanized steel | Brass | Nickel-plated brass |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| TS... series fitting joints | + | + | + | + | + |

Sealant is used for provision of degree of protection IP66/67.

CERTIFICATION DATA

Zones for installation

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Zone 1 - Zone 2 (Gas) | Zone 21 - Zone 22 (Dust) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

Version

| | | | |
|-------|---|--|------------------------------------|
| IECEx | Ex db IIB Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | TSVV, TSNN, TSVN fitting joints |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |
| IECEx | Ex db IIC Gb Ex eb IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | TSVVA, TSNNA, TSVNA fitting joints |
| ATEX | Ex II 2 G Ex db IIC Gb Ex II 2 G Ex eb IIC Gb Ex II 2 D Ex tb IIIC Db | | |

Certification

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| IECEx CCVE 18.0014X | All IECEx and ATEX certification data can be downloaded from www.en.exd.ru |
| EESF 19 ATEX 025X | |

Conformance standards

Devices are manufactured in accordance with the requirements of IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-31:2013, IEC 60079-7:2006, IEC 60079-15:2010, EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31:2014, EN 60079-7:2007, EN 60079-15:2010, Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX and conform to them.

Service temperature



OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS

Blanking elements are used as part of equipment of stationary and portable electrical installations inside and outside production facilities.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF FITTING JOINTS TS...

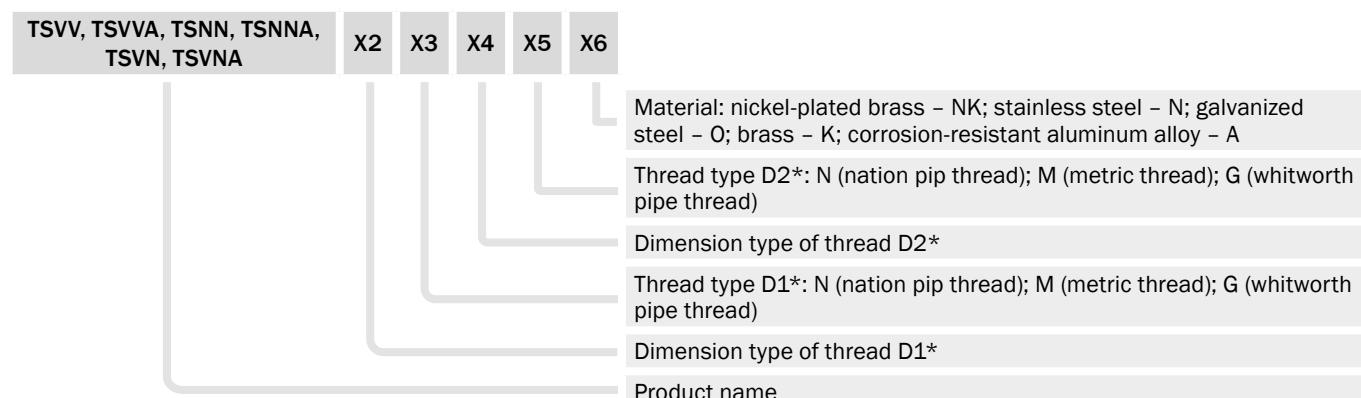
| | | Output thread diameter, D2* | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Dimension type of thread | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Input thread diameter D1* | M | M20×1,5 | M25×1,5 | M32×1,5 | M40×1,5 | M50×1,5 | M63×1,5 | M75×1,5 | M90×1,5 | M95×1,5 | M100×1,5 |
| | N | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 2" | 2 1/2" | 3" | 3 1/2" | 4" |
| | G* | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 2" | 2 1/2" | 3" | 3 1/2" | 4" |
| | 1 M20×1,5 | 1/2" | 1/2" | x | | | | | | | |
| | 2 M25×1,5 | 3/4" | 3/4" | x | x | | | | | | |
| | 3 M32×1,5 | 1" | 1" | x | x | x | | | | | |
| | 4 M40×1,5 | 1 1/4" | 1 1/4" | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| | 5 M50×1,5 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" | x | x | x | x | x | | | |
| | 6 M63×1,5 | 2" | 2" | x | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| | 7 M75×1,5 | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2" | | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| | 8 M90×1,5 | 3" | 3" | | | x | x | x | x | x | |
| | 9 M95×1,5 | 3 1/2" | 3 1/2" | | | x | x | x | x | x | |
| | 10 M100×1,5 | 4" | 4" | | | x | x | x | x | x | x |

*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb

TS... fitting joints are used for input of pipes. TSNN, TSVV, TSVN fitting joints are applicable for IIB gas group, TSNNA, TSVVA, TSVNA fitting joints are applicable for IIC gas group.

FORMATION OF MARKING

Structure of designation of adapters AV

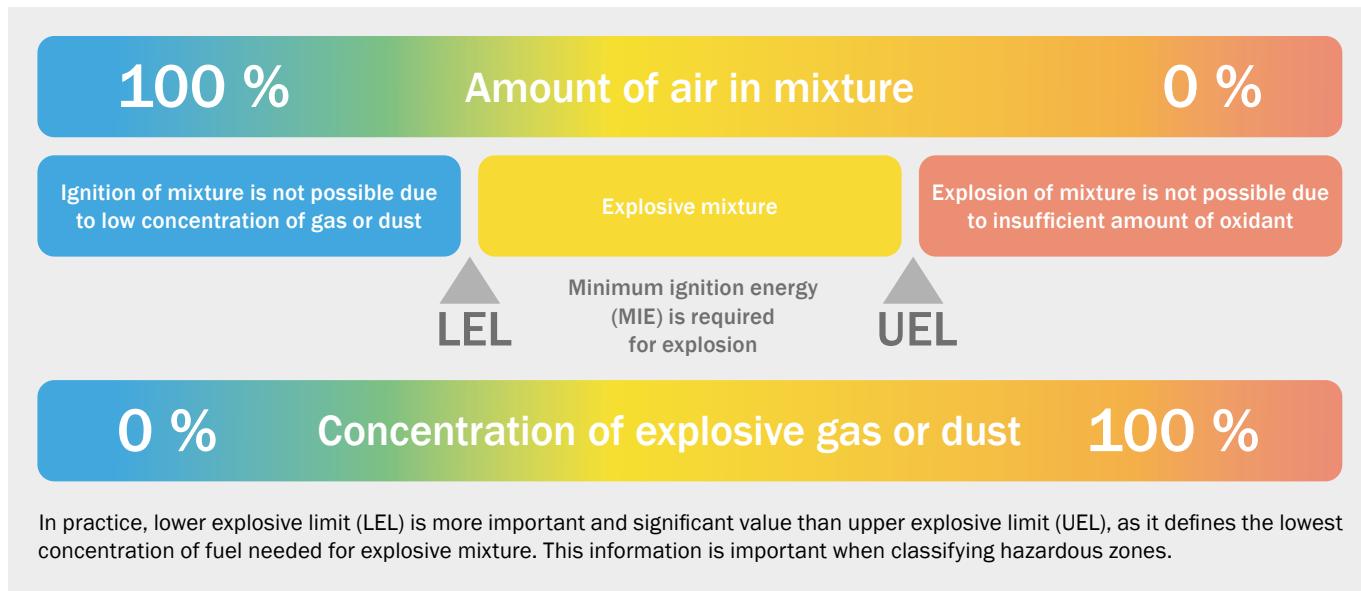


*Pipe cylindrical thread G is not applicable for products with explosion protection marking Ex db IIC Gb.

HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATIONS

When electrical equipment is used in, around, or near an atmosphere that has flammable gases or vapors, flammable liquids, combustible dusts, ignitable fibers or flyings, there is always a possibility or risk that a fire or explosion might occur. Those areas where the possibility or risk of fire or explosion might occur due to an explosive atmosphere and/or mixture is often called a hazardous (or classified) location/area.

Currently there are two systems used to classify these hazardous areas: the Class/Division system and the Zone system. The Class/Division system is used predominately in the United States and Canada, whereas the rest of the world generally uses the Zone system. However, the United States and Canada are trending more towards the Zone System.



POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES OF HAZARDOUS AREA

- sparks (electrical and friction), flame, high temperature of heated surface;
- static electricity (electrostatic charges that may cause dangerous discharges);
- stray current and leakage current that may cause dangerous corrosion, sparks or overheating of surface that may lead to ignition;
- overheating as the result of tension and impacts that may arise between materials and parts contacting with each other while rotating or in case of ingress of foreign objects;
- pressure suppression which is performed by adjustment devices and can cause shock waves or compressions that lead to ignition;
- lightning strokes;
- exothermic reaction, including self-ignition of dust.

ZONE SYSTEM

Hazardous locations per the Zone system are classified according to its Zone which can be gas or dust. For gas atmospheres electrical equipment is further divided into Groups and Subgroups.

ZONE

The Zone defines the probability of the hazardous material, gas or dust, being present in sufficient quantities to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures.

1. Gas

- a. **Zone 0** – Ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors which are present continuously or for long periods of time.
- b. **Zone 1** – Ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors which are likely to occur under normal operating conditions.
- c. **Zone 2** – Ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors which are not likely to occur under normal operating conditions and do so only for a short period of time.

2. Dust

- d. **Zone 20** – An area where combustible dusts or ignitable fibers and flyings are present continuously or for long periods of time.
- e. **Zone 21** – An area where combustible dusts or ignitable fibers and flyings are likely to occur under normal operating conditions.
- f. **Zone 22** – An area where combustible dusts or ignitable fibers and flyings are not likely to occur under normal operating conditions and do so only for a short period of time.

GROUP

Electrical equipment is divided into three groups .

Group I – Equipment intended for use in mines susceptible to firedamp (flammable mixture of gases naturally occurring in a mine).

Group II – Equipment intended for use in places with an explosive gas atmosphere other than mines susceptible to firedamp.

Group II equipment is subdivided into three subgroups.

- Group IIA – Atmospheres containing propane, or gases and vapors of equivalent hazard.
- Group IIB – Atmospheres containing ethylene, or gases and vapors of equivalent hazard.
- Group IIC – Atmospheres containing acetylene or hydrogen, or gases and vapors of equivalent hazard.

Group III – Equipment intended for use in places with an explosive dust atmosphere. Group III equipment is subdivided into three subgroups.

- Group IIIA – Atmospheres containing combustible flyings.
- Group IIIB – Atmospheres containing non-conductive dust.
- Group IIIC – Atmospheres containing conductive dust.

EQUIPMENT PROTECTION LEVEL (EPL) MARKINGS POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES OF HAZARDOUS AREA

The EPL marking indicates the level of protection that is given to equipment based on the likelihood of its becoming a source of ignition and distinguishing the difference between explosive gas atmospheres, explosive dust atmospheres, and the explosive atmospheres in mines susceptible to firedamp.

Temperature Code (T Code)

A mixture of hazardous gases and air may be ignited by coming into contact with a hot surface. The conditions under which a hot surface will ignite a gas depends on surface area, temperature, and the concentration of the gas. The same can be said about combustible dusts. The T code of a product denotes the maximum surface temperature that a given product will not exceed under a specified ambient temperature. For example, a product with a T code of T3 means that its maximum surface temperature will not exceed 200C provided it is operated in a ambient temperature defined by the manufacturer.

| Mixture group | Temperature of self-ignition of explosive atmosphere |
|---------------|--|
| T1 | more than 450 |
| T2 | 300-450 |
| T3 | 200-300 |
| T4 | 135-200 |
| T5 | 100-135 |
| T6 | 85-100 |

PROTECTION TECHNIQUES AND METHODS

Various protection techniques and methods have been developed and employed, thus reducing or minimizing the potential risks of explosion or fire from electrical equipment located in hazardous locations. The most common methods are listed below.

The below concepts are high-level protection concepts. There are also sub-levels of protection that may or not be applicable to each type. Also, some equipment may combine multiple types of protection.

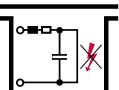
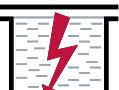
Flame-proof—A type of protection in which an enclosure can withstand the pressure developed during an internal explosion of an explosive mixture and that prevents the transmission of the explosion to the explosive atmosphere surrounding the enclosure and that operates at such an external temperature that a surrounding explosive gas or vapor will not be ignited there. This type of protection is referred to as “Ex d”.

Intrinsically Safe—A type of protection in which the electrical equipment under normal or abnormal conditions is incapable of releasing sufficient electrical or thermal energy to cause ignition of a specific hazardous atmospheric mixture in its most easily ignitable concentrations. This type of protection is referred to as “Ex i”.

Increased Safety—A type of protection in which various measures are applied to reduce the probability of excessive temperatures and the occurrence of arcs or sparks in the interior and on the external parts of electrical apparatus that do not produce them in normal service. Increased safety may be used with flame-proof type of protection. This type of protection is referred to as “Ex e”.

Type n—A type of protection applied to electrical equipment such that in normal operation it is not capable of igniting a surrounding explosive atmosphere. This type of protection is referred to as “Ex n”.

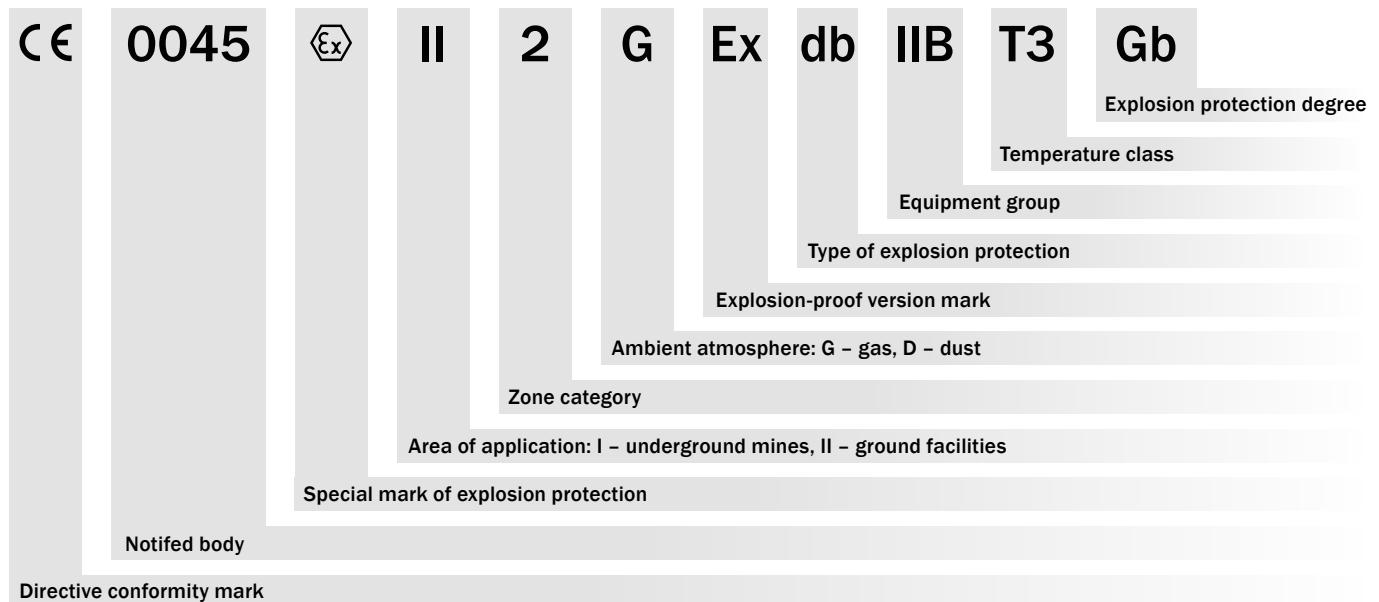
Type t—A type of protection in which the electrical equipment is equipped with an enclosure providing dust ingress protection and a means to limit surface temperatures. This type of protection is referred to as “Ex t”.

| Type and concept of explosion protection | Marking | Depiction | Main application |
|--|--|---|--|
| Flameproof enclosure. Spreading of explosion into external atmosphere is excluded. | Ex da, Ex db, Ex dc |  | Terminal and junction boxes, switching devices, light fixtures, local control stations, switchgear, starters, electric motors, heating elements, control cabinets, IT-equipment. Equipment is intended for category of explosive mixture I for work in mines where there is a possibility of firedamp explosion and mixture II for work under conditions of possible formation of industrial explosive mixtures of gases and dust (according to the recent classification category III – for dust). Equipment of group II is divided into three subgroups: IIA, IIB, IIC |
| "e" type of protection. Exclusion of spark or increased temperature and arc discharges | Ex ea, Ex eb, Ex ec |  | Terminal and junction boxes, light fixtures, local control stations, switchgear, heating elements |
| Intrinsically safe circuit. Limitation of spark energy or increased temperature | Ex ia Ex ib Ex ic (Ex iaD, Ex ibD) |  | Measuring and regulating instruments, communications equipment, sensors, drives, flashlights with rechargeable batteries. Equipment is intended for category of explosive mixture I for work in mines where there is a possibility of firedamp explosion and mixture II for work under conditions of possible formation of industrial explosive mixtures of gases and dust (according to the recent classification category III – for dust). Equipment with type of protection ia, ib, ic for group II is divided into three subgroups: IIA, IIB, IIC |
| Filling or purging. Ex-atmosphere is isolated from the source of ignition | Ex pv Ex px Ex py Ex pz |  | High-current distribution boards, highly integrated IT-equipment, analyzer equipment, superpower electric motors |
| Encapsulation with compound. Ex-atmosphere is isolated from the source of ignition | Ex ma Ex mb Ex mc (Ex maD, Ex mbD) |  | Small power switching devices, indicators, sensors. Equipment with type of protection ma, mb, mc for group II is divided into three subgroups: IIA, IIB, IIC |
| Oil filling of enclosure. Ex-atmosphere is isolated from the source of ignition | Ex o |  | Transformers, starting resistors, IT-equipment |
| Powder filling of enclosure. Spreading of explosion into external atmosphere is excluded | Ex q |  | Transformers, condensers, indicators |
| "n" type of protection. Equipment and components have no igniting capability. Additional protection against sparking and arc discharges, as well as heated surfaces | Ex n |  | Ex n equipment is divided into five types: A – for non-sparking electrical equipment; C – for sparking electrical equipment, contacts of which have explosion protection, except for explosion protection with use of restricted-breathing enclosure, excessive pressure enclosures n or intrinsically safe circuit n; R – for restricted-breathing enclosure; L – for intrinsically safe circuits n and intrinsically safe electrical equipment n; Z – for excessive pressure enclosures n. Equipment with nC or nL marking is divided into three sub-groups: IIA, IIB, IIC |
| Special protection. For lowering the possibility of electrical sparking | Ex sa, Ex sb, Ex sc |  | This type of protection can be provided by following means: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enclosing electric circuits in hermetically sealed enclosure with IP67 degree of protection;• Sealing electrical equipment with material which has insulating properties (compounds, sealants);• Affecting explosive mixture with devices or substances to absorb or lower their concentrations;• Other methods. |
| Dust ignition protection. Protection by enclosure and surface temperature limitation | Ex ta Ex tb Ex tc |  | Enclosure must prevent contact of combustible dust with heated/sparking parts of the equipment. Additional measures for equipment temperature limitation are applied for "ta" equipment. |
| Protection of equipment and systems transmitting optical radiation. Ignition by surfaces heated by the radiation and due to laser-induced gas breakdown in intensive beam focus are excluded | Ex op is Ex op pr Ex op sh |  | Optical equipment (lamps, lasers, light emitting diodes, optic fiber), communications equipment, geodetic equipment, control and measuring instruments |

NOMENCLATURE

Approved equipment is marked according to the protection concept for which it has been designed (Ex i, Ex d, Ex n, and etc.), the group (I, IIA, IIB, IIC, IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC), and temperature code (T1 through T6) that it is rated for. For the United States it will be preceded by which Class and Zone it is approved for.

EUROPEAN MARKING OF EXPLOSION-PROOF EQUIPMENT (ATEX)



APPROVAL AGENCIES

Generally speaking, most countries require that products intended for installation in a hazardous location be approved by a recognized authority or approval agency (governmental or independent) which that country has established by various laws, regulations, or codes.

European Approvals

Each country belonging to the European Union has established one or more “Notified Bodies” for product approval. Notified Bodies not only approve products for use within their own country, commonly called national certifications/approvals, but also for any other country within the union, known as CENELEC certifications/approvals. CENELEC is the acronym for European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization. A product which has been CENELEC certified or approved by any of the Notified Bodies is automatically accepted for use within all of the participating union countries. In February 2014 a European Directive, called the ATEX Directive, which pertains to equipment for explosive atmospheres, was adopted. All equipment intended for use in explosive atmospheres must comply with the ATEX Directive in order to be sold into the European Union.

International Approvals

Countries participating in the IECEx Scheme (International Electrotechnical Commission on explosion protected equipment, known as “Ex”) can issue either an international certification or a national certification of explosion protected equipment. Each country within the IECEx scheme establishes an ExCB (Ex Certification Body) which can approve products.

ExCB's can issue the national certification for their country based upon the IECEx standards (including any national deviations) and the international certification. Currently, Australia is the only country accepting international certifications for use in their country.

CONTACT US

TOLL FREE NUMBER:
+7 (812) 448-90-90

RUSSIAN FEDERATION, SAINT-PETERSBURG
Head office and manufacturing complex
mail@exd.ru

ZAVOD GORELTEX, liter A, Novosaratovka
township area, Leningrad region, 193149, RUSSIA

RUSSIAN FEDERATION, MOSCOW
Office
mos@exd.ru

ZAVOD GORELTEX, office 15, floor 12, bldg.2,
Imperia Tower, Moscow International Business
Center "Moscow City", Presnenskaya
naberezhnaya, 6, Moscow, 123112, RUSSIA

RUSSIAN FEDERATION, KAZAN
Office
kazan@exd.ru

ZAVOD GORELTEX, office 1110, floor 11, Business
center «Korston», ul. Nikolaya Ershova, 1A, Kazan,
420061, RUSSIA

RUSSIAN FEDERATION, TYUMEN
Office and manufacturing site
tyumen@exd.ru

ZAVOD GORELTEX, ul. Shcherbakova, 160G,
Tyumen, 625031, RUSSIA

RUSSIAN FEDERATION, KHABAROVSK
Office
habarovsk@exd.ru

ZAVOD GORELTEX, office 207, ul. Postysheva, 22A,
Khabarovsk, 680000, RUSSIA

REPUBLIC OF KAZAKHSTAN, ALMATY
Office and manufacturing site
ex@goreltex.kz kaz@goreltex.kz

ZAVOD GORELTEX, angar 18, Mkr. Kajrat 282,
Almaty, 050019, KAZAKHSTAN

REPUBLIC OF BELARUS, MINSK
Office
mail@goreltex.by

ZAVOD GORELTEX, office 13, Shafarnyanskaya ul.,
11, Minsk, 220125, BELARUS

UKRAINE, KIEV
Office
dir1@ext.com.ua

ZAVOD GORELTEX, of. 301, ul. Kirillovskaya 102,
Kiev, 04080, UKRAINE